SAFETY WARNING

Only qualified personnel should install and service the equipment. The installation, starting up, and servicing of heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment can be hazardous and requires specific knowledge and training. Improperly installed, adjusted or altered equipment by an unqualified person could result in death or serious injury. When working on the equipment, observe all precautions in the literature and on the tags, stickers, and labels that are attached to the equipment.

Model: CGAM

March 2020
CG-SVX17L-EN
Introduction

Read this manual thoroughly before operating or servicing this unit.

Warnings, Cautions, and Notices

Safety advisories appear throughout this manual as required. Your personal safety and the proper operation of this machine depend upon the strict observance of these precautions.

The three types of advisories are defined as follows:

**WARNING**
Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

**CAUTION**
Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury. It could also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

**NOTICE**
Indicates a situation that could result in equipment or property-damage only accidents.

Important Environmental Concerns

Scientific research has shown that certain man-made chemicals can affect the earth’s naturally occurring stratospheric ozone layer when released to the atmosphere. In particular, several of the identified chemicals that may affect the ozone layer are refrigerants that contain Chlorine, Fluorine and Carbon (CFCs) and those containing Hydrogen, Chlorine, Fluorine and Carbon (HCFCs). Not all refrigerants containing these compounds have the same potential impact to the environment. Trane advocates the responsible handling of all refrigerants—including industry replacements for CFCs and HCFCs such as saturated or unsaturated HFCs and HCFCs.

Important Responsible Refrigerant Practices

Trane believes that responsible refrigerant practices are important to the environment, our customers, and the air conditioning industry. All technicians who handle refrigerants must be certified according to local rules. For the USA, the Federal Clean Air Act (Section 608) sets forth the requirements for handling, reclaiming, recovering and recycling of certain refrigerants and the equipment that is used in these service procedures. In addition, some states or municipalities may have additional requirements that must also be adhered to for responsible management of refrigerants. Know the applicable laws and follow them.
Factory Warranty Information

Compliance with the following is required to preserve the factory warranty:

**All Unit Installations**

Startup MUST be performed by Trane, or an authorized agent of Trane, to VALIDATE this WARRANTY. Contractor must provide a two-week startup notification to Trane (or an agent of Trane specifically authorized to perform startup).

**Copyright**

This document and the information in it are the property of Trane, and may not be used or reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. Trane reserves the right to revise this publication at any time, and to make changes to its content without obligation to notify any person of such revision or change.

**Trademarks**

All trademarks referenced in this document are the trademarks of their respective owners.

**Factory Training**

Factory training is available through Trane University™ to help you learn more about the operation and maintenance of your equipment. To learn about available training opportunities contact Trane University™.

Online: www.trane.com/traneuniversity

Phone: 855-803-3563

Email: traneuniversity@trane.com

**Revision History**

- Updated General Data chapter tables.
- Added Digit 37 in Model Description chapter.
- Updated Digits 5-7 — Capacity in Model Description chapter.
- Updated Water Pump Power Supply section in Installation Electrical chapter.
- Updated Unit View tabs table in Control Interface chapter.
- Added new section Integrated Rapid Restart in Controls interface chapter.
- Updated unit storage temperature limit in Pre-Installation chapter.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model Number Descriptions</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nameplates</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Nameplate</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Nameplate</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model Number Coding System</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model Number Descriptions</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Model Number Description</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Model Number Description</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Description</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory/Options Information</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Data</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Installation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection Checklist</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Storage</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions and Weights</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Clearances</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Locations</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit without Wind Load Rating</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Wind Load Rating</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weights</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Units</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option Weights</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation - Mechanical</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Requirements</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Considerations</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Load Considerations</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearances</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigging</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifting Procedure</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center of Gravity</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Isolation and Leveling</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolator Options</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolator Selection and Placement</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Piping</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drainage</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Piping Components</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering Chilled Water Piping</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaving Chilled Water Piping</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Strainer</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Switch</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Label</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Drop Curves</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Freeze Avoidance</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Evap Refrigerant Cutout/Percent Glycol Recommendations</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Adjustment Factors</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery Piping</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery Freeze Avoidance</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery Pressure Drop Curves</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual High Head Pump Package</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure Drop Information Units with Optional Pump Package</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Package Requirements</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Tank - Maximum Loop Volume</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation - Electrical</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Recommendations</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installer-Supplied Components</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply Wiring</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Power Supply</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater Power Supply</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery Power Supply</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Pump Power Supply</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interconnecting Wiring</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Flow (Pump) Interlock</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Pump Control</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Pump Control — Field Supplied Dual Pumps</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Pump Control — Optional Pump Package</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm and Status Relay Outputs (Programmable Relays)</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Voltage Wiring</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Stop</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Auto/Stop</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Building Option</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Chilled Water Setpoint (ECWS) Option</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Demand Limit Setpoint (EDLS) Option</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECWS and EDLS Analog Input Signal Wiring Details</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Reset (CWR)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent Capacity Output Option</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Interface Options</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracer Communications Interface</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LonTalk Communications Interface for Chillers (LCI-C)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACnet Interface (BCI-C)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGAM Operating Principles</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Units</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Package Components - Optional</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer Tank Components - Optional</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery Components</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerant Cycle</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil System Operation (CGAM)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Requirements</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controls Interface</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH530 Communications Overview</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynaView Interface</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Screens</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Screen Format</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto, Stop/Immediate Stop</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Annunciation</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Override Exists</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Screen</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller Operating Mode</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Active Setpoints</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password-Protected Settings</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settings Screen</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Time of Day Schedule Screen</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockout Screen</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up and Self Tests</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TechView</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit View</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics View</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration View</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software View</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding View</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Start Checkout</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start-Up and Shutdown</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start-Up</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal Unit Start-Up Procedure</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seasonal Unit Shutdown</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of Operation</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Operation Overview</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up to Starting</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stopped to Starting</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Shutdown to Stopped</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Maintenance</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrigerant and Oil Charge Management</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubrication System</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Level</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Testing</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condenser Maintenance</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microchannel Condensers</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube Plate Fin Condensers</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Maintenance</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Strainer Maintenance</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Package Maintenance</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rust Prevention</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Processor Diagnostic</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Failure Diagnostics</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Diagnostics</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Processor- Boot Messages and Diagnostics</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Wiring</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log and Check Sheet</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Model Number Descriptions

Nameplates

The CGAM unit nameplates are applied to the exterior surface of the control panel door for 20-70 Ton sizes. The 80-120 Ton sizes have a nameplate on a support beam to the right side of the starter panel.

A compressor nameplate is located on each compressor. See Figure 1.

Unit Nameplate

The unit nameplate provides the following information:
- Unit model and size descriptor.
- Unit serial number.
- Identifies unit electrical requirements.
- Lists correct operating charges of R-410A and refrigerant oil.
- Lists unit design pressures.
- Identifies installation, operation and maintenance and service data literature.
- Lists drawing numbers for unit wiring diagrams.

Compressor Nameplate

The compressor nameplate provides the following information:
- Compressor model number.
- Compressor serial number.
- Compressor electrical characteristics.
- Utilization Range.
- Recommended refrigerant.

Model Number Coding System

The model numbers for the unit and the compressors are comprised of numbers and letter which represent features of the equipment.

See “Unit Model Number Description,” p. 8 and “Compressor Model Number Description,” p. 9 for details.

Each position, or group of positions, in a number or letter is used to represent a feature. For example, from the chart, we can determine that the letter “F” in digit 8 of the unit model number indicates unit voltage is 460/60/3.

Figure 1. Unit and compressor nameplates

CGAM Compressor Nameplate

CGAM Unit Nameplate
# Model Number Descriptions

## Unit Model Number Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digits 1,2,3, 4 — Chiller Model</th>
<th>Digit 17 — Structural Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGAM= Air-Cooled Scroll Packaged</td>
<td>A = Standard Unit Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>B = Seismic to International Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code (IBC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digits 5,6,7 — Unit Nominal Ton</td>
<td>C = California Office of Statewide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020 = 20 Tons</td>
<td>Health Planning and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026 = 26 Tons</td>
<td>Development (OSHPD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030 = 30 Tons</td>
<td>D = Wind Load for Florida Hurricane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035 = 35 Tons</td>
<td>Digit 18 — Freeze Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040 = 40 Tons</td>
<td>(Factor-Installed Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X = Without Freeze Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = With Freeze Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(External T-Stat Control)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 19 — Insulation</td>
<td>Digit 19 — Insulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A = Factory Insulation - All Cold Parts</td>
<td>A = Factory Insulation - All Cold Parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B = Insulation for High Humidity/</td>
<td>C = Ice-Making - Hardwired Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Evap Temp</td>
<td>(20 to 65°F/-7 to 18°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 20 — Factory Charge</td>
<td>D = Low Leaving Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Full Factory Refrigerant Charge</td>
<td>(below 10°F/-12.2°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 = Nitrogen Charge</td>
<td>Digit 21 — Evaporator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 21 — Evaporator</td>
<td>A = Standard Cooling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>(40 to 65°F/4.4 to 18°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B¹ = Low Temperature Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(10 to 40°F/-12.2 to 4.4°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C¹ = Ice-Making - Hardwired Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(20 to 65°F/-7 to 18°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D¹ = Low Leaving Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(below 10°F/-12.2°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 22 — Water Connections</td>
<td>Digit 22 — Water Connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 = Grooved Pipe Connection</td>
<td>A = Water Tight (per UL 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 23 — Condenser Fin</td>
<td>Digit 23 — Condenser Fin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>A = Lanced Aluminum Fins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C = Non-Lanced Copper Fins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D = Lanced Aluminum Fins w/ CompleteCoat™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H = Microchannel Coils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J = Microchannel Coils w/ CompleteCoat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 24 — Condenser Heat</td>
<td>Digit 24 — Condenser Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recovery</td>
<td>X = No Heat Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T¹ = Partial Heat Recovery with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fan Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: Heat pump option is only available on units manufactured in Epinal¹</td>
<td>Digit 25 — Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digit 26 — Starter Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = Across the Line Starter/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct on Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 27 — Incoming Power Line</td>
<td>Digit 27 — Incoming Power Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>A = Single Point Power Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = Single Point Power Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 28 — Power Line</td>
<td>Digit 28 — Power Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection Type</td>
<td>A = Terminal Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C = Circuit Breaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 29 — Enclosure Type</td>
<td>D = Circuit Breaker with High Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rated Control Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 30 — Unit Operator</td>
<td>Digit 30 — Unit Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>A = Dyna-View/English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digit 31 — Remote Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Digital Comm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 32 — External Chilled/Hot</td>
<td>Digit 32 — External Chilled/Hot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and Current Demand</td>
<td>Water Setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit Setpoint</td>
<td>X = No External Chilled Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Setpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = External Chilled Water and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demand Limit Setpoint 4-20mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = External Chilled Water and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Demand Limit Setpoint 2-10Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 33 — Percent Capacity</td>
<td>Digit 33 — Percent Capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X = Without % Capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 = With % Capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 34 — Programmable Relays</td>
<td>Digit 34 — Programmable Relays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X = No Programmable Relays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = Programmable Relays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 35 — Pump Type</td>
<td>Digit 35 — Pump Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X = No Pumps and No Contactors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = Dual High Head Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 36 — Pump Flow Control</td>
<td>Digit 36 — Pump Flow Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X = No Pump Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = Pump Flow Controlled by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Variable Speed Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 37 — Buffer Tank</td>
<td>Digit 37 — Buffer Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = With Buffer Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digit 38 — Short Circuit Rating</td>
<td>Digit 38 — Short Circuit Rating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X = No Short Circuit Rating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A = Default A Short Circuit Rating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B = High A Short Circuit Rating</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Units with this option selected will require a discharge temperature sensor.
**Digit 39— Installation Accessories**
- X = No Installation Accessories
- 1 = Elastomeric Isolators
- 3 = Seismically Rated Isolators
- 5 = Elastomeric Pads

**Digit 40— Water Strainer**
- A = With Water Strainer Factory Installed

**Digit 41— Sound Attenuator Package**
- 3 = Super Quiet
- 5 = Comprehensive Acoustic Package

**Digit 42— Appearance Options**
- X = No Appearance Options
- A = Architectural Louvered Panels
- B = Half Louvers

**Digit 43— Exterior Finish**
- 1 = Standard Paint

**Digit 44— Label, Literature Language**
- B = Spanish and English
- D = English
- E = French and English

**Digit 45— Phase Reversal Protection**
- 1 = Phase Reversal Protection

**Digit 46— Shipping Package**
- X = No Skid (Standard)
- A = Unit Containerization Package

**Digit 47— Performance Test Options**
- X = No Performance Test
- 2 = Test with Report
- 3 = Witness Test with Report

**Digit 48— Flow Switch Set Point**
- C = Flow Switch Set Point 15
- F = Flow Switch Set Point 35
- H = Flow Switch Set Point 45
- L = Flow Switch Set Point 60

**Digit 49— Not Used**
- X

**Digit 50— Specials**
- X = None
- S = Special

*Note: If a digit is not defined it may be held for future use.*

---

**Compressor Model Number Description**

**Digits 1,2,3, 4— Compressor Model**
- CSHD= Light Commercial
- CSHN= Commercial
- CSHL= Permanent Magnet

**Digits 5,6,7— Capacity**
- 125 = CSHD 10.5 ton
- 161 = CSHD 13.4 ton
- 183 = CSHD 15 ton
- 184 = CSHN 15 ton
- 250 = CSHN 20 ton
- 315 = CSHN 25 ton
- 374 = CSHN or CSHL 30 ton

**Digit 8— Voltage**
- J = 200-230/60/3
- K = 460/60/3 - 400/50/3
- F = 230/50/3
- D = 575/60/3
- X = 380/60/3

**Digit 9— Unloading**
- 0 = No Unloading

**Digit 10 — Design Sequence**
- Factory Assigned

**Digit 11— Protection Module Voltage**
- 0 = Internal Line Break
- A = 115 Vac
- B = 230 Vac
- H = 24 Vac
- K = 115/230 Vac

**Digit 12— Basic Compressor Variation**
- M = Suction & Discharge Tube, Oil Equalizer with Seal Nut, Grade 32 POE oil
General Information

Unit Description
The CGAM units are scroll type, air-cooled, liquid chillers, designed for installation outdoors. The 20-35 ton units have a single independent refrigerant circuit, with two compressors per circuit. The 40 ton and larger units have 2 independent refrigerant circuits, with two compressors per circuit. The CGAM units are packaged with an evaporator and condenser.

Note: Each CGAM unit is a completely assembled, hermetic -compressors packaged unit that is factory-piped, wired, leak-tested, dehydrated, charged and tested for proper control operations prior to shipment. The chilled water inlet and outlet openings are covered for shipment.

The CGAM series features Trane’s exclusive Adaptive Control logic with CH530 controls. It monitors the control variables that govern the operation of the chiller unit. Adaptive Control logic can correct these variables, when necessary, to optimize operational efficiencies, avoid chiller shutdown, and keep producing chilled water.

Each refrigerant circuit is provided with filter, sight glass, electronic expansion valve, and charging valves on the CGAM.

The evaporator is a brazed plate heat exchanger which is equipped with a water drain and vent connections in the water piping. The condenser is an air-cooled slit or serpentine fin coil.

The condensers are available in three configurations depending on the tonnage of the unit. Units may be referred to the size by the condenser configuration. The three configurations are slant, V and W.

Figure 2. CGAM slant 20 to 35 ton configuration

Figure 3. CGAM “V” 40 to 70 ton configuration
Figure 4. CGAM “W” 80 to 130 ton configuration
Accessory/Options Information

Check all the accessories and loose parts which are shipped with the unit against the original order. Included in these items will be rigging diagrams, electrical diagrams, and service literature, which are placed inside the control panel and/or starter panel for shipment. Also check for optional components, such as isolators.

The unit elastomeric or seismic isolators and fan prop rod ship on brackets attached to the frame of the unit. The location varies by unit tonnage. The following figures show the location of these ship-with items for the various unit sizes.

Elastomeric pads required for units with wind load rating ship inside control panel.

Figure 5. Ship with location — elastomeric or seismic isolators and prop rod
20 to 35 ton units

Figure 6. Ship with location — elastomeric or seismic isolators and prop rod
40 to 70 ton units
Figure 7. Ship with location — elastomeric or seismic isolator and prop rod
80 to 130 ton units
# General Data

Table 1. General data, 60 Hz, high efficiency (I-P)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compressor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage/ckt(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>20+20</td>
<td>20+25</td>
<td>25+25</td>
<td>25+30</td>
<td>30+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (gal)</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>12.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow (b) (LWT ≥42°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td>29.8</td>
<td>33.1</td>
<td>39.2</td>
<td>45.4</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>79.5</td>
<td>91.8</td>
<td>102.6</td>
<td>115.5</td>
<td>125.2</td>
<td>135.9</td>
<td>146.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(b) (LWT 40 to 41.9°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>29.1</td>
<td>37.2</td>
<td>41.8</td>
<td>49.1</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>73.5</td>
<td>83.9</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>114.7</td>
<td>128.3</td>
<td>144.4</td>
<td>156.5</td>
<td>169.9</td>
<td>183.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(b) (gpm)</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>89.0</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>117.0</td>
<td>136.0</td>
<td>176.0</td>
<td>201.0</td>
<td>238.0</td>
<td>275.0</td>
<td>307.0</td>
<td>346.0</td>
<td>375.0</td>
<td>407.0</td>
<td>440.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condenser</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (in)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height (in)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot (fpf)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microchannel Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (in)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height(c) (in)</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube width (in)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (in)</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow per fan (cfm)</td>
<td>9413</td>
<td>9420</td>
<td>9168</td>
<td>9173</td>
<td>9413</td>
<td>9420</td>
<td>9168</td>
<td>9173</td>
<td>9470</td>
<td>9472</td>
<td>9094</td>
<td>9096</td>
<td>9098</td>
<td>9094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power per motor (HP)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM (rpm)</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed (ft/min)</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refriger circuits</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity steps %</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>21-43-71-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>22-44-72-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>23-45-73-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - wide (°F)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - high (°F)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - extreme low (°F)</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1. General data, 60 Hz, high efficiency (I-P) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refriger charge/ckt (a) (lbs)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oil charge/ckt (a) (gal)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>5.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microchannel Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refriger charge/ckt (a) (lbs)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oil charge/ckt (a) (gal)</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pump Package</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available head pressure (d) (ft H2O)</td>
<td>78.2</td>
<td>77.7</td>
<td>71.1</td>
<td>67.6</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>58.6</td>
<td>76.7</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>82.0</td>
<td>78.1</td>
<td>69.0</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>71.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power (HP)</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expansion tank volume (gal)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buffer tank volume (gal)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water storage/ckt (a) (gal)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Max flow (gpm)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Data shown for one circuit only. The second circuit always matches.
(b) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.
(c) Microchannel coils are split horizontally between the condenser and subcooler coil.
(d) Pump available head pressure is based on 44/54°F evaporator with water, .0001 hr-ft²-°F/Btu, 95°F ambient and 0 ft elevation.
### General Information

**Table 2. General data, 60 Hz, high efficiency (SI)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compressor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage/ckt(a)</td>
<td>20+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>20+20</td>
<td>20+25</td>
<td>25+25</td>
<td>25+30</td>
<td>30+30</td>
<td>20+20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (l)</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>34.1</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>46.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow (b) (LWT ≥ 5.56°C) (l/s)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>7.9</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(b) (LWT 4.44 to 5.55°C) (l/s)</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>11.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(b) (l/s)</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>19.4</td>
<td>21.9</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>27.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (mm)</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>101.6</td>
<td>101.6</td>
<td>101.6</td>
<td>101.6</td>
<td>101.6</td>
<td>101.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condenser</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qty of coils</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (mm)</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3073</td>
<td>3073</td>
<td>3073</td>
<td>3658</td>
<td>3658</td>
<td>3658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height (mm)</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot (fpf)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microchannel Coils</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (mm)</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>1727+</td>
<td>1727+</td>
<td>1727+</td>
<td>1727+</td>
<td>1727+</td>
<td>2642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height(c) (mm)</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>1067+</td>
<td>254+</td>
<td>254+</td>
<td>254+</td>
<td>254+</td>
<td>254+</td>
<td>254+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube width (mm)</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>25.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow per fan (m³/h)</td>
<td>15993</td>
<td>16005</td>
<td>15577</td>
<td>15585</td>
<td>15993</td>
<td>16005</td>
<td>15577</td>
<td>15585</td>
<td>16090</td>
<td>16090</td>
<td>15451</td>
<td>15451</td>
<td>15451</td>
<td>15451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power per motor (HP)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM (rpm)</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed (m/s)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig circuits</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - high (°C)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2. General data, 60 Hz, high efficiency (SI) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig charge/ckt(a) (kg)</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>15.4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21.8</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21.8</td>
<td>33.6</td>
<td>35.4</td>
<td>40.8</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>50.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil charge /ckt(a) (l)</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microchannel Coils</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig charge/ckt(a) (kg)</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>25.4</td>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>27.2</td>
<td>25.9</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>34.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil charge /ckt(a) (l)</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>18.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pump Package</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avail head pressure(d) (kPa)</td>
<td>233.7</td>
<td>232.3</td>
<td>212.6</td>
<td>202.1</td>
<td>200.6</td>
<td>175.0</td>
<td>229.2</td>
<td>189.7</td>
<td>245.1</td>
<td>233.3</td>
<td>206.3</td>
<td>185.0</td>
<td>213.1</td>
<td>185.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power (HP)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion tank volume (l)</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>22.7</td>
<td>22.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer tank volume (l)</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage/ckt(a) (l)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flow (l/s)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (mm)</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Data shown for one circuit only. The second circuit always matches.
(b) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.
(c) Microchannel coils are split horizontally between the condenser and subcooler coil.
(d) Pump available head pressure is based on 6.7/12.2°C evaporator with water, 0.01761 m³°C/kW, 35°C ambient and 0 m elevation.
### Table 3. General data, 50 Hz, high efficiency (I-P)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compressor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage/ckt(a)</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>20+20</td>
<td>20+25</td>
<td>25+25</td>
<td>25+30</td>
<td>30+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (gal)</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow (b) (LWT ≥42°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>25.1</td>
<td>28.2</td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>49.4</td>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>77.5</td>
<td>86.8</td>
<td>98.0</td>
<td>105.8</td>
<td>113.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow (b) (LWT 40 to 41.9°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>35.3</td>
<td>40.9</td>
<td>47.7</td>
<td>61.8</td>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>96.9</td>
<td>108.5</td>
<td>122.5</td>
<td>132.3</td>
<td>141.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow (b) (gpm)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condenser</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (in)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height (in)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot (fpf)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microchannel Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (in)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>68+46</td>
<td>68+46</td>
<td>68+46</td>
<td>68+46</td>
<td>68+46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height (c) (in)</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>42+10</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
<td>34+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube width (in)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (in)</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow per fan (cfm)</td>
<td>7796</td>
<td>7783</td>
<td>7587</td>
<td>7590</td>
<td>7795</td>
<td>7801</td>
<td>7587</td>
<td>7590</td>
<td>7827</td>
<td>7829</td>
<td>7503</td>
<td>7505</td>
<td>7506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power per motor (HP)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM (rpm)</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed (ft/min)</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refriger circuits</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity steps</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>21-43-71-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>22-44-72-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>23-45-73-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - wide (°F)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - high (°F)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refriger charge/ckt(a) (lbs)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil charge/ckt(a) (gal)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microchannel Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refriger charge/ckt(a) (lbs)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil charge/ckt(a) (gal)</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage/ckt(a) (gal)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flow (gpm)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Data shown for one circuit only. The second circuit always matches.
(b) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.
(c) Microchannel coils are split horizontally between the condenser and subcooler coil.
### Table 4. General data, 50 Hz, high efficiency (SI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compressor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tons/ckt(a)</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>20+20</td>
<td>20+25</td>
<td>25+25</td>
<td>25+30</td>
<td>30+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (l)</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>34.1</td>
<td>39.0</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>43.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(b) (LWT ≥ 5.56°C) (l/s)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(b) (LWT 4.44 to 5.55°C) (l/s)</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>6.1</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condenser</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coils length (mm)</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3073</td>
<td>3073</td>
<td>3658</td>
<td>3658</td>
<td>3658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coils height (mm)</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>1068</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot (f)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (mm)</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow per fan (m³/h)</td>
<td>13245</td>
<td>13223</td>
<td>12890</td>
<td>12895</td>
<td>13244</td>
<td>13254</td>
<td>12890</td>
<td>12895</td>
<td>13298</td>
<td>13302</td>
<td>12748</td>
<td>12751</td>
<td>12753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power per motor (HP)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM (rpm)</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed (m/s)</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig circuits</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity steps %</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. ambient - high (°C)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage/ckt(a) (l)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow (l/s)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (mm)</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Data shown for one circuit only. The second circuit always matches.
(b) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.
(c) Microchannel coils are split horizontally between the condenser and subcooler coil.

---

CG-SVX17L-EN
### Table 5. General data, 60 Hz, extra efficiency (I-P)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compressor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage/ckt(^{(a)})</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>25+30</td>
<td>30+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (gal)</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(^{(b)}) (LWT ≥42°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>23.2</td>
<td>29.8</td>
<td>33.1</td>
<td>39.2</td>
<td>45.4</td>
<td>58.8</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>79.5</td>
<td>125.2</td>
<td>135.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(^{(b)}) (LWT 40 to 41.9°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>29.1</td>
<td>37.2</td>
<td>41.8</td>
<td>49.1</td>
<td>56.7</td>
<td>73.5</td>
<td>83.9</td>
<td>99.4</td>
<td>156.5</td>
<td>169.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(^{(b)}) (gpm)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condenser</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (in)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height (in)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot (fpf)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (in)</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow per fan (cfm)</td>
<td>9413</td>
<td>9420</td>
<td>9168</td>
<td>9173</td>
<td>9413</td>
<td>9420</td>
<td>9168</td>
<td>9173</td>
<td>9096</td>
<td>9098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power per motor (HP)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM (rpm)</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed (ft/min)</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
<td>6333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refriger circuits</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity steps %</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>21-43-71-100</td>
<td>23-45-73-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - wide (°F)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - high (°F)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refriger charge/ckt(^{(a)}) (lbs)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil charge/ckt(^{(a)}) (gal)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pump Package</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avail head pressure(^{(c)}) (ft H2O)</td>
<td>78.2</td>
<td>77.7</td>
<td>71.1</td>
<td>67.6</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>58.6</td>
<td>76.7</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>71.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power (HP)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion tank volume (gal)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer tank volume (gal)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage/ckt(^{(a)}) (gal)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flow (gpm)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{(a)}\) Data shown for one circuit only. The second circuit always matches.

\(^{(b)}\) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.

\(^{(c)}\) Pump available head pressure is based on 44/54°F evaporator with water, .0001 hr-ft²-°F/Btu, 95°F ambient and 0 ft elevation.
### Table 6. General data, 60 Hz, extra efficiency (SI)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compressor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td># 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4</td>
<td>10+10 13+13 15+15 15+20 10+10 13+13 15+15 15+20 25+30 30+30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage/ckt(^{(a)})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage</td>
<td>(l)</td>
<td>5.3 8.3 8.3 12.1 9.1 15.5 18.9 28.4 43.5 43.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(^{(b)})</td>
<td>(LWT ≥5.56°C)</td>
<td>(l/s)</td>
<td>1.5 1.9 2.1 2.5 2.9 3.7 4.2 5.0 7.9 8.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(^{(b)})</td>
<td>(LWT 4.44 to 5.55°C)</td>
<td>(l/s)</td>
<td>1.8 2.3 2.6 3.1 3.6 4.6 5.3 6.3 9.9 10.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(^{(b)})</td>
<td>(l/s)</td>
<td>4.4 5.6 6.3 7.4 8.6 11.1 12.7 15.1 23.7 25.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection</td>
<td>(mm)</td>
<td>50.8 63.5 63.5 63.5 76.2 76.2 76.2 101.6 101.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condenser</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qty of coils</td>
<td># 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 4 4</td>
<td>3333333333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length</td>
<td>(mm)</td>
<td>2311 2311 3226 3226 2311 2311 3226 3226 3658 3658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height</td>
<td>(mm)</td>
<td>1727 1727 1727 1727 1727 1727 1727 1727 1067 1067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td># 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3</td>
<td>3333333333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot</td>
<td>(fpf)</td>
<td>192 192 192 192 192 192 192 192 192 192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td># 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 6 6 8 8</td>
<td>732 732 732 732 732 732 732 732 732 732</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>(mm)</td>
<td>732 732 732 732 732 732 732 732 732 732</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow per fan</td>
<td>(m³/h)</td>
<td>15993 16005 15577 15585 15993 16005 15577 15585 15454 15458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power per motor</td>
<td>(HP)</td>
<td>1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM</td>
<td>(rpm)</td>
<td>840 840 840 840 840 840 840 840 840 840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed</td>
<td>(m/s)</td>
<td>32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig circuits</td>
<td># 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2</td>
<td>5555555555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity steps</td>
<td>% 50-100 50-100 50-100 43-100 25-50-75-100 25-50-75-100 25-50-75-100 21-43-71-100 23-45-73-100 25-50-75-100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - high</td>
<td>(°C)</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pump Package</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avail head pressure(^{(c)})</td>
<td>(kPa)</td>
<td>233.7 232.3 212.6 202.1 200.6 175.0 229.2 189.7 185.0 213.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>(HP)</td>
<td>5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7.5 7.5 10 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion tank volume</td>
<td>(l)</td>
<td>18.9 18.9 18.9 18.9 18.9 18.9 18.9 18.9 18.9 22.7 22.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer tank volume</td>
<td>(l)</td>
<td>530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 727 727</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage/ckt(^{(a)})</td>
<td>(l)</td>
<td>0.07 0.09 0.09 0.11 0.07 0.09 0.09 0.11 0.16 0.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flow</td>
<td>(l/s)</td>
<td>2.5 2.5 2.5 2.5 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 8.0 8.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection</td>
<td>(mm)</td>
<td>38.1 38.1 38.1 38.1 38.1 38.1 38.1 38.1 63.5 63.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Data shown for one circuit only. The second circuit always matches.
(b) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.
(c) Pump available head pressure is based on 6.7/12.2°C evaporator with water, 0.01761 m³°C/kW, 35°C ambient and 0 m elevation.
### Table 7. General data, 50 Hz, extra efficiency (I-P)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Compressor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td># 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage/ckt(a)</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>25+30</td>
<td>30+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (gal)</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(b) (LWT ≥42°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>25.1</td>
<td>28.2</td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>49.4</td>
<td>56.4</td>
<td>66.0</td>
<td>105.8</td>
<td>113.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(b) (LWT 40 to 41.9°F) (gpm)</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>35.3</td>
<td>40.9</td>
<td>47.7</td>
<td>61.8</td>
<td>70.5</td>
<td>82.5</td>
<td>132.3</td>
<td>141.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(b) (gpm)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (gal)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(b) (LWT ≥42°F) (gpm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(b) (LWT 40 to 41.9°F) (gpm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(b) (gpm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Condenser</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td># 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (in)</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height (in)</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td># 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot (fpf)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td># 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (in)</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow/fan (cfm)</td>
<td>7796</td>
<td>7783</td>
<td>7587</td>
<td>7590</td>
<td>7795</td>
<td>7801</td>
<td>7587</td>
<td>7590</td>
<td>7505</td>
<td>7506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power/motor (HP)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM (rpm)</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed (ft/min)</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
<td>5278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig circuits</td>
<td># 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity steps %</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>21-43-71-100</td>
<td>23-45-73-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - wide (°F)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - high (°F)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig charge/ckt(a) (lbs)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil charge/ckt(a) (gal)</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage/ckt(a) (gal)</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flow (gpm)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (in)</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Data shown for circuit one only. The second circuits always matches.
(b) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compressor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnage/ckt(a)</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>10+10</td>
<td>13+13</td>
<td>15+15</td>
<td>15+20</td>
<td>25+30</td>
<td>30+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage (l)</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>43.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(LWT ≥5.56°C) (l/s)</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. flow(LWT 4.44 to 5.55°C) (l/s)</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. flow(LWT ≤5.56°C) (l/s)</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>7.3</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>12.6</td>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>21.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (mm)</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>101.6</td>
<td>101.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condenser</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity of coils</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil length (mm)</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td>3658</td>
<td>3658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coil height (mm)</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1727</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of rows</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fins per foot (fpf)</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter (mm)</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airflow/fan (m³/h)</td>
<td>1324</td>
<td>13223</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>12895</td>
<td>13244</td>
<td>13254</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>12895</td>
<td>12751</td>
<td>12753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power/motor (HP)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor RPM (rpm)</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip speed (m/s)</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>26.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig circuits</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity steps %</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>50-100</td>
<td>43-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>25-50-75-100</td>
<td>21-43-71-100</td>
<td>23-45-73-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min ambient - high (°C)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Tube and Plate Fin Coils</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refrig charge/ckt(a) (kg)</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>21.8</td>
<td>28.1</td>
<td>30.8</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>25.9</td>
<td>28.1</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil charge/ckt(a) (l)</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>7.2</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>13.9</td>
<td>14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water storage/ckt(a) (l)</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max flow (l/s)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water connection (mm)</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
<td>63.5</td>
<td>63.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Data shown for circuit one only. The second circuit always matches.
(b) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.
Pre-Installation

Inspection Checklist

When the unit is delivered, verify that it is the correct unit and that it is properly equipped. Compare the information which appears on the unit nameplate with the ordering and submittal information.

Inspect all exterior components for visible damage. Report any apparent damage or material shortage to the carrier and make a “unit damage” notation on the carrier’s delivery receipt. Specify the extent and type of damage found and notify the appropriate Trane Sales Office.

Do not proceed with installation of a damaged unit without sales office approval.

To protect against loss due to damage incurred in transit, complete the following checklist upon receipt of the unit.

• Inspect the individual pieces of the shipment before accepting the unit. Check for obvious damage to the unit or packing material.

• Inspect the unit for concealed damage as soon as possible after delivery and before it is stored. Concealed damage must be reported within 15 days.

• If concealed damage is discovered, stop unpacking the shipment. Do not remove damaged material from the receiving location. Take photos of the damage, if possible. The owner must provide reasonable evidence that the damage did not occur after delivery.

• Notify the carrier’s terminal of the damage immediately, by phone and by mail. Request an immediate, joint inspection of the damage with the carrier and the consignee.

• Notify the Trane sales representative and arrange for repair. Do not repair the unit, however, until damage is inspected by the carrier’s representative.

Unit Storage

If the chiller is to be stored in ambients of 32°F or less, evaporator should be blown out to remove any liquid and refrigerant isolation valves should be closed.

If the chiller is to be stored for more than one month prior to installation, observe the following precautions:

• Do not remove the protective coverings from the electrical panel.

• Store the chiller in a secure area.

• Units charged with refrigerant should not be stored where temperatures exceed 140°F.

• At least every three months, attach a gauge and manually check the pressure in the refrigerant circuit. If the refrigerant pressure is below 200 psig at 70°F (or 145 psig at 50°F), call a qualified service organization and the appropriate Trane sales office.

Note: Pressure will be approximately 20 psig if shipped with the optional nitrogen charge.

Installation Requirements

A list of the contractor responsibilities typically associated with the unit installation process is provided.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Trane Supplied</th>
<th>Field Supplied</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trane Installed</td>
<td>Field Installed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>• Meet foundation requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigging</td>
<td>• Safety chains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Clevis connectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lifting beam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolation</td>
<td>• Elastomeric isolators (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Elastomeric isolators (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>• Circuit breakers (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Unit mounted starter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Electrical connections to unit mounted starter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wiring sizes per submittal and NEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Terminal lugs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ground connection(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• BAS wiring (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Control voltage wiring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Chilled water pump connector and wiring including interlock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Option relays and wiring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water piping</td>
<td>• Flow switch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Water strainer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Taps for thermometers and gauges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Thermometers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Water flow pressure gauges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Isolation and balancing valves in water piping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Vents and drain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Pressure relief valves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation</td>
<td>• Insulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• High humidity insulation (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Piping Connection Components</td>
<td>• Grooved pipe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Materials</td>
<td>• R-410A refrigerant (1 lb. max per machine as needed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Dry nitrogen (20 psig max per machine as needed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dimensions and Weights

Service Clearances

Figure 8. CGAM service clearances

Table 9. CGAM service clearance dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 to 35 ton</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 to 70 ton</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 130 ton</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

- Number of fans and panel doors shown does not represent the number of fans installed.
- More clearance may be needed for airflow, depending on installation.
Mounting Locations

**Important:** All mounting holes are 0.75 in (19mm) in diameter.

Unit without Wind Load Rating

**Note:** Mounting locations shown below are for units without wind load rating. For units with wind load rating (model number digit 17=D), additional mounting points are required. See “Units with Wind Load Rating,” p. 29.

Figure 9. Mounting locations, 20 to 35 ton units without wind load option

Table 10. Mounting locations, 20 to 35 ton units without wind load option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>mm</th>
<th>mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20, 26</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>101.2</td>
<td>2570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30, 35</td>
<td>21.9</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>132.2</td>
<td>3358</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 10. Mounting locations, 40 and 52 ton

- Control Panel Side: 1.5 in (38 mm) (Distance from edge to middle of mounting hole)
- Chilled Water Connection Side: 85.4 in (2164 mm), 19.4 in (493 mm), 94 in (2388 mm)
- Total of four (4) mounting holes

Figure 11. Mounting locations, 60 and 70 ton

- Control Panel Side: 1.5 in (38 mm) (Distance from edge to middle of mounting hole)
- Chilled Water Connection Side: 85.2 in (2164 mm), 19.4 in (493 mm), 79.7 in (2024 mm), 129.8 in (3297 mm)
- Total of six (6) mounting holes
Figure 12. Mounting locations, 80 to 120 ton

Table 11. Mounting locations, 80 to 120 ton units without wind load option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80, 90</td>
<td>83.7 in</td>
<td>123.9 in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100, 110, 120</td>
<td>89.2 in</td>
<td>146.9 in</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 13. Mounting locations, 130 ton

Table 11. Mounting locations, 130 ton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>69.5 in</td>
<td>163 in</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total of eight (8) mounting holes
Units with Wind Load Rating

For units with wind load rating (model number digit 17 = D), additional mounting points are required as shown below.

Important: All mounting points in previous section remain the same.

Figure 14. Additional mounting locations for 40 and 52 ton units with wind load option

Figure 15. Additional mounting locations for 60 and 70 ton units with wind load option
Figure 16. Additional mounting locations for 80 to 130 ton units with wind load option

Control Panel Side

Chilled Water Connection Side

Hole diameter 0.75 in (19 mm)

1.5 in (38 mm)

85.9 in (2182 mm)

2.0 in (50.8 mm)

Total of two (2) additional mounting holes for wind load option

Hole diameter 0.75 in (19 mm)
Weights

Base Units

Round Tube and Plate Fin Condenser Coils

**Notes:**

- Base unit weights include aluminum fins, refrigerant charge, elastomeric isolators, circuit breakers and louvers.
- For units with microchannel condenser coils, see “Microchannel Condenser Coils,” p. 34.
- These weights do NOT include the following options: partial heat recovery, copper fins or seismic isolators. See “Option Weights,” p. 36 for additional weight added by these option selections.

Table 12. Base unit weights, 60 Hz, round tube and plate fin condenser — I-P (lb)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (Tons)</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Efficiency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2185</td>
<td>2208</td>
<td>2726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2249</td>
<td>2278</td>
<td>2790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2846</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>3388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>3420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3666</td>
<td>3697</td>
<td>4285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>3761</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>4379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td>5814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>5045</td>
<td>5121</td>
<td>5881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>5607</td>
<td>5692</td>
<td>6486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>5859</td>
<td>5961</td>
<td>6738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>6646</td>
<td>6759</td>
<td>7549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>6724</td>
<td>6846</td>
<td>7627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>6762</td>
<td>6884</td>
<td>8018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>7753</td>
<td>7900</td>
<td>9006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Efficiency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2258</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>2798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2322</td>
<td>2351</td>
<td>2863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td>2979</td>
<td>3487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>3023</td>
<td>3065</td>
<td>3565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3812</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>4431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>4004</td>
<td>4578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5232</td>
<td>6013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>5118</td>
<td>5194</td>
<td>5954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>6724</td>
<td>6846</td>
<td>7627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>6762</td>
<td>6884</td>
<td>8018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All weights ±3%. 
Table 13. Base unit weights, 60 Hz, round tube and plate fin condenser — SI (kg)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (Tons)</th>
<th>Base Unit Shipping</th>
<th>Base Unit Operating</th>
<th>Base Unit With Pump Package Shipping</th>
<th>Base Unit With Pump Package Shipping and Buffer Tank Shipping</th>
<th>Base Unit With Pump Package Operating</th>
<th>Base Unit With Pump Package and Buffer Tank Operating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>991</td>
<td>1002</td>
<td>1236</td>
<td>1277</td>
<td>1475</td>
<td>2037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>1265</td>
<td>1311</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>2069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1291</td>
<td>1306</td>
<td>1537</td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>1776</td>
<td>2342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td>2360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1663</td>
<td>1677</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>2212</td>
<td>2774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1706</td>
<td>1726</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>2044</td>
<td>2255</td>
<td>2824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>2258</td>
<td>2283</td>
<td>2637</td>
<td>2715</td>
<td>2906</td>
<td>3490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>2289</td>
<td>2323</td>
<td>2668</td>
<td>2764</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td>3530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2582</td>
<td>2942</td>
<td>3080</td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>3883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2704</td>
<td>3056</td>
<td>3209</td>
<td>3324</td>
<td>4005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>3015</td>
<td>3066</td>
<td>3424</td>
<td>3587</td>
<td>3749</td>
<td>4598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>3105</td>
<td>3460</td>
<td>3631</td>
<td>3784</td>
<td>4637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>3067</td>
<td>3122</td>
<td>3637</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>3961</td>
<td>4814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>3517</td>
<td>3583</td>
<td>4085</td>
<td>4277</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td>5272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Efficiency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1035</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>1508</td>
<td>2070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1053</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>1298</td>
<td>1344</td>
<td>1537</td>
<td>2102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1336</td>
<td>1351</td>
<td>1582</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1821</td>
<td>2387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1371</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>1617</td>
<td>1674</td>
<td>1856</td>
<td>2426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1729</td>
<td>1743</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>2054</td>
<td>2278</td>
<td>2840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1796</td>
<td>1816</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td>2134</td>
<td>2345</td>
<td>2914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>2348</td>
<td>2373</td>
<td>2727</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td>2996</td>
<td>3580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>2322</td>
<td>2356</td>
<td>2701</td>
<td>2797</td>
<td>2969</td>
<td>3563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>3105</td>
<td>3460</td>
<td>3631</td>
<td>3784</td>
<td>4637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>3067</td>
<td>3122</td>
<td>3637</td>
<td>3808</td>
<td>3961</td>
<td>4814</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All weights ±3%.
Table 14. Base unit weights, 50 Hz, round tube and plate fin condenser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (Tons)</th>
<th>I-P Units (lb)</th>
<th>SI Units (kg)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Efficiency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2187</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2249</td>
<td>2278</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2846</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td>1291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2878</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3666</td>
<td>3697</td>
<td>1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>3761</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>1706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td>2258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>5045</td>
<td>5121</td>
<td>2289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>5607</td>
<td>5692</td>
<td>2543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>5858</td>
<td>5960</td>
<td>2657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>6630</td>
<td>6743</td>
<td>3007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>6713</td>
<td>6835</td>
<td>3045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>6758</td>
<td>6880</td>
<td>3065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extra Efficiency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2260</td>
<td>2283</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2322</td>
<td>2351</td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td>2979</td>
<td>1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>3023</td>
<td>3065</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3812</td>
<td>3843</td>
<td>1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>3959</td>
<td>4004</td>
<td>1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5232</td>
<td>2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>5118</td>
<td>5194</td>
<td>2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>6713</td>
<td>6835</td>
<td>3045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>6758</td>
<td>6880</td>
<td>3065</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All weights ±3%. 
## Dimensions and Weights

### Microchannel Condenser Coils

**Notes:**
- Base unit weights include refrigerant charge, isolators, circuit breakers and louvers.
- For units with round tube and plate fin condensers, see “Round Tube and Plate Fin Condenser Coils,” p. 31.

#### Table 15. Base unit weights, 60 Hz, microchannel condenser — I-P (lb)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (Tons)</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
<td>With Pump Package and Buffer Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Efficiency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>2507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>2046</td>
<td>2571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2388</td>
<td>2403</td>
<td>2929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2608</td>
<td>2630</td>
<td>3150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3307</td>
<td>3314</td>
<td>3926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>4021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>4136</td>
<td>4156</td>
<td>4972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>4579</td>
<td>4616</td>
<td>5415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>4888</td>
<td>4899</td>
<td>5766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>5141</td>
<td>5163</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>5816</td>
<td>5838</td>
<td>6719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>5893</td>
<td>5924</td>
<td>6796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>5930</td>
<td>5966</td>
<td>7186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>6722</td>
<td>6757</td>
<td>7976</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All weights ±3%.

#### Table 16. Base unit weights, 60 Hz, microchannel condenser — SI (kg)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (Tons)</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
<th>Base Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
<td>With Pump Package and Buffer Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Efficiency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>921</td>
<td>928</td>
<td>1166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1083</td>
<td>1090</td>
<td>1329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1503</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1543</td>
<td>1552</td>
<td>1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>2255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td>2094</td>
<td>2456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>2217</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2342</td>
<td>2731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2648</td>
<td>3048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>2673</td>
<td>2687</td>
<td>3083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>2690</td>
<td>2706</td>
<td>3260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>3049</td>
<td>3065</td>
<td>3618</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All weights ±3%.
Table 17. Base unit weights, 50 Hz, microchannel condenser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (Tons)</th>
<th>I-P (lb) Shipping</th>
<th>Operating</th>
<th>SI (kg) Shipping</th>
<th>Operating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>892</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2030</td>
<td>2046</td>
<td>921</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2388</td>
<td>2403</td>
<td>1083</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2608</td>
<td>2630</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>1193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>3307</td>
<td>3314</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>3402</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>1543</td>
<td>1552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>4136</td>
<td>4156</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>4579</td>
<td>4616</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td>2094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>4888</td>
<td>4899</td>
<td>2217</td>
<td>2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>5139</td>
<td>5163</td>
<td>2331</td>
<td>2342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>5798</td>
<td>5822</td>
<td>2630</td>
<td>2641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>5882</td>
<td>5913</td>
<td>2668</td>
<td>2682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>5926</td>
<td>5961</td>
<td>2688</td>
<td>2704</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All weights ±3%.
### Option Weights

**Note:** Weights listed below are in addition to base unit weights found in previous section. For total unit weight, add option weights to base unit weight found in “Round Tube and Plate Fin Condenser Coils,” p. 31.

Table 18. Option weights, 60 Hz, round tube and plate fin condenser

| Unit Size (tons) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 | I-P Units (lb)  | SI Units (kg)   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                 | Partial Heat Recovery | Seismic Isolator | Partial Heat Recovery | Seismic Isolator |
|                 | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins |
| 20              | 39        | 63        | 258        | 160        | 18        | 28        | 117        | 73        |
| 26              | 39        | 70        | 258        | 160        | 18        | 32        | 117        | 73        |
| 30              | 47        | 82        | 359        | 160        | 21        | 37        | 163        | 73        |
| 35              | 47        | 91        | 359        | 160        | 21        | 41        | 163        | 73        |
| 40              | 94        | 128       | 516        | 160        | 43        | 58        | 234        | 73        |
| 52              | 94        | 143       | 516        | 160        | 43        | 65        | 234        | 73        |
| 60              | 111       | 170       | 719        | 240        | 50        | 77        | 326        | 109       |
| 70              | 111       | 191       | 719        | 240        | 50        | 87        | 326        | 109       |
| 80              | 170       | 260       | 1270       | 240        | 77        | 118       | 576        | 109       |
| 90              | 170       | 279       | 1270       | 240        | 77        | 126       | 576        | 109       |
| 100             | 178       | 298       | 1512       | 240        | 81        | 135       | 686        | 109       |
| 110             | 178       | 307       | 1512       | 240        | 81        | 139       | 686        | 109       |
| 120             | 178       | 310       | 1512       | 240        | 81        | 140       | 686        | 109       |
| 130             | 178       | 335       | 1889       | 320        | 81        | 152       | 857        | 145       |

**Extra Efficiency**

| Unit Size (tons) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                 | I-P Units (lb)  | SI Units (kg)   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                 | Partial Heat Recovery | Seismic Isolator | Partial Heat Recovery | Seismic Isolator |
|                 | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins | Shipping | Operating | Copper Fins |
| 20              | 39        | 63        | 258        | -          | 18        | 28        | 117        | -          |
| 26              | 39        | 70        | 258        | -          | 18        | 32        | 117        | -          |
| 30              | 47        | 82        | 360        | -          | 21        | 37        | 163        | -          |
| 35              | 47        | 91        | 360        | -          | 21        | 41        | 163        | -          |
| 40              | 94        | 128       | 516        | -          | 43        | 58        | 234        | -          |
| 52              | 94        | 143       | 516        | -          | 43        | 65        | 234        | -          |
| 60              | 111       | 170       | 720        | -          | 50        | 77        | 326        | -          |
| 70              | 111       | 191       | 720        | -          | 50        | 87        | 326        | -          |
| 110             | 178       | 307       | 1512       | -          | 81        | 139       | 686        | -          |
| 120             | 178       | 310       | 1512       | -          | 81        | 140       | 686        | -          |

**Note:** All weights ±3%.
Table 19. Option weights, 50 Hz, round tube and plate fin condenser

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>Partial Heat Recovery</th>
<th>Seismic Isolator</th>
<th>I-P Units (lb)</th>
<th>SI Units (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>Copper Fins</td>
<td>Shipping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>516</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All weights ±3%.
Installation - Mechanical

Location Requirements

Sound Considerations

- Refer to Trane Engineering Bulletin Chiller Sound Ratings and Installation Guide CG-PRB010-EN for sound consideration applications.
- Locate the unit away from sound-sensitive areas.
- Install the optional elastomeric isolators under the unit. See “Unit Isolation and Leveling,” p. 45.
- Chilled water piping should not be supported by chiller frame.
- Install rubber vibration isolators in all water piping.
- Seal all wall penetrations.

Note: Consult an acoustical engineer for critical applications.

Wind Load Considerations

For units with wind load certification and architectural louvered panels (model number digit 17 = D), refer to Technical Evaluation Report listed below for necessary storm preparation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>TER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 to 70</td>
<td>TER-15-2904V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 130</td>
<td>TER-15-2904W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foundation

Provide rigid, non-warping mounting pads or a concrete foundation of sufficient strength and mass to support the applicable operating weight (i.e., including completed piping, and full operating charges of refrigerant, oil and water). Refer to the chapter on “Unit Dimensions/Weights” for unit operating weights. Once in place, the unit must be level within 1/4” (6.4 mm) over its length and width. The Trane Company is not responsible for equipment problems resulting from an improperly designed or constructed foundation.

Clearances

Provide enough space around the unit to allow the installation and maintenance personnel unrestricted access to all service points. Refer to submittal drawings for the unit dimensions, to provide sufficient clearance for the opening of control panel doors and unit service. See “Service Clearances,” p. 25 for minimum clearances. In all cases, local codes which require additional clearances will take precedence over these recommendations.

Rigging

See “Weights,” p. 31 for typical unit lifting weights. Refer to the rigging label attached to the unit for further details.

Lifting Procedure

**WARNING**

Heavy Objects!
Failure to follow instructions below or properly lift unit could result in unit dropping and possibly crushing operator/technician which could result in death or serious injury, and equipment or property-only damage. Ensure that all the lifting equipment used is properly rated for the weight of the unit being lifted. Each of the cables (chains or slings), hooks, and shackles used to lift the unit must be capable of supporting the entire weight of the unit. Lifting cables (chains or slings) may not be of the same length. Adjust as necessary for even unit lift.

**WARNING**

Improper Unit Lift!
Failure to properly lift unit could result in unit dropping and possibly crushing operator/technician which could result in death or serious injury, and equipment or property-only damage. Test lift unit approximately 24 inches to verify proper center of gravity lift point. To avoid dropping of unit, reposition lifting point if unit is not level.

**NOTICE:**

Equipment Damage!

To prevent damage to unit, do not fork lift or allow lifting cables to contact unit during lift.

Lifting using either a single spreader bar or an H-type spreader is acceptable. Attach chains or cables to lifting beam. Lifting beam crossbars MUST be positioned so lifting cables do not contact the sides of the unit.

Important: The center of gravity (CG) is never at the midpoint of the base rail lifting strap holes. A level unit lift is required for a safe lift and to prevent unit damage.

Lifting a unit with equal length straps will NOT produce a level unit during the lift because the CG will not be at the midpoint between the base lifting holes. The following adjustments must be made to produce a level lift:

- Single spreader bar lifting method
  - If the unit CG is closer to the control panel, the straps on the control panel side of the spreader bar must be adjusted to be shorter than those on the opposite side of the spreader bar, allowing the spreader bar to move toward the control panel and over the unit CG. Several adjustments of the strap length may be required to produce a level unit during lift.
• H-type spreader bar lifting method
  • If the straps from the H bar to the unit base are the same length, the crane lifting point on the center web of the H bar must be adjusted to produce a level unit lift. See Figure 17, p. 39 for illustration.

Figure 17. H-type spreader bar adjustment for level unit lift

Crane lift point must move to the unit CG to produce a level unit lift

Figure 18. CGAM slant 20 to 35 ton unit rigging

Figure 19. CGAM V 40 to 70 ton unit rigging

Figure 20. CGAM W 80 to 130 ton unit rigging
### Center of Gravity

*Note:* Center of gravity values do not change if wind load option is selected.

#### Table 20. Center of gravity (in) — RTPF condenser, 60 Hz, high efficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum fins</th>
<th>Copper fins</th>
<th>Copper fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
<td>With Pump, Buffer Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X Y Z</td>
<td>X Y Z</td>
<td>X Y Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>50 24 38</td>
<td>56 23 34</td>
<td>67 23 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>49 24 38</td>
<td>56 23 33</td>
<td>67 23 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65 24 39</td>
<td>73 23 35</td>
<td>86 23 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>63 23 38</td>
<td>72 22 34</td>
<td>84 23 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>48 45 37</td>
<td>53 42 34</td>
<td>62 43 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>49 45 37</td>
<td>53 43 34</td>
<td>61 43 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>64 45 39</td>
<td>69 43 36</td>
<td>78 43 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>62 46 37</td>
<td>67 43 35</td>
<td>75 43 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>59 47 38</td>
<td>68 46 37</td>
<td>68 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>59 47 37</td>
<td>68 46 36</td>
<td>67 46 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>72 47 38</td>
<td>82 46 37</td>
<td>81 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>72 47 38</td>
<td>81 46 37</td>
<td>80 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>72 47 38</td>
<td>83 46 36</td>
<td>82 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>86 47 39</td>
<td>100 46 38</td>
<td>100 46 36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Units with Partial Heat Recovery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum fins</th>
<th>Copper fins</th>
<th>Copper fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
<td>With Pump, Buffer Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X Y Z</td>
<td>X Y Z</td>
<td>X Y Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>50 24 38</td>
<td>57 23 33</td>
<td>67 23 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>49 24 38</td>
<td>56 23 32</td>
<td>67 23 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65 24 39</td>
<td>73 23 35</td>
<td>86 24 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>63 23 38</td>
<td>71 23 34</td>
<td>83 23 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>50 45 37</td>
<td>54 42 34</td>
<td>62 43 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>50 45 37</td>
<td>54 43 34</td>
<td>62 43 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>65 45 40</td>
<td>70 43 36</td>
<td>79 43 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>63 46 38</td>
<td>68 43 35</td>
<td>76 43 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>58 47 38</td>
<td>67 46 37</td>
<td>67 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>58 47 37</td>
<td>67 46 36</td>
<td>66 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>71 47 38</td>
<td>80 46 37</td>
<td>79 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>71 47 38</td>
<td>80 46 37</td>
<td>79 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>70 47 38</td>
<td>82 46 36</td>
<td>81 46 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>84 46 39</td>
<td>98 46 38</td>
<td>99 46 36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 21. Center of gravity (in) — RTPF condenser, 60 Hz, extra efficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum fins</th>
<th>Copper fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X  Y  Z</td>
<td>X  Y  Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>50  24  39</td>
<td>57  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>50  24  38</td>
<td>56  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65  24  39</td>
<td>74  23  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>64  23  38</td>
<td>72  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>49  45  37</td>
<td>53  42  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>49  45  37</td>
<td>53  43  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>64  45  40</td>
<td>69  43  36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>62  45  38</td>
<td>67  43  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>72  47  38</td>
<td>81  46  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>72  47  38</td>
<td>83  46  36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>51  24  38</td>
<td>57  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>50  24  38</td>
<td>56  23  33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65  24  39</td>
<td>74  23  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>64  23  37</td>
<td>72  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>50  45  38</td>
<td>54  42  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>50  45  37</td>
<td>54  43  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>66  45  40</td>
<td>70  43  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>64  45  38</td>
<td>68  43  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>71  47  38</td>
<td>80  46  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>70  47  38</td>
<td>82  46  36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 22. Center of gravity (in) — RTPF condenser, 50 Hz, high efficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum fins</th>
<th>Copper fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 23. Center of gravity (in) — RTPF condenser, 50 Hz, extra efficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum fins</th>
<th>Copper fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X   Y   Z</td>
<td>X   Y   Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>50  24  39</td>
<td>57  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>50  24  38</td>
<td>56  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65  24  39</td>
<td>74  23  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>64  23  38</td>
<td>72  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>49  45  37</td>
<td>53  42  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>49  45  37</td>
<td>53  43  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>64  45  40</td>
<td>69  43  36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>62  45  38</td>
<td>67  43  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>72  47  38</td>
<td>81  46  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>72  47  38</td>
<td>82  46  36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>51  24  38</td>
<td>57  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>50  24  38</td>
<td>56  23  33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65  24  39</td>
<td>74  23  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>64  23  37</td>
<td>72  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>50  45  38</td>
<td>54  42  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>50  45  37</td>
<td>54  43  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>66  45  40</td>
<td>70  43  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>64  45  38</td>
<td>68  43  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>70  47  38</td>
<td>79  46  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>70  47  38</td>
<td>80  46  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>51  24  38</td>
<td>57  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>50  24  38</td>
<td>56  23  33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>65  24  39</td>
<td>74  23  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>64  23  37</td>
<td>72  23  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>50  45  38</td>
<td>54  42  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>50  45  37</td>
<td>54  43  34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>66  45  40</td>
<td>70  43  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>64  45  38</td>
<td>68  43  35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>70  47  38</td>
<td>79  46  37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>70  47  38</td>
<td>80  46  37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Units with Microchannel Condenser

### Table 24. Center of gravity (in) — microchannel condenser, high efficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit (tons)</th>
<th>60 Hz Units</th>
<th>50 Hz Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base Unit</td>
<td>With Pump Package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High Efficiency Units
Unit Isolation and Leveling

General

Construct an isolated concrete pad for the unit or provide concrete footings at each of the unit mounting points. Mount the unit directly to the concrete pads or footings. Level the unit using the base rail as a reference. The unit must be level within 1/4” over the entire length (end-to-end as well as side-to-side). Use shims as necessary to level the unit.

Isolator Options

Elastomeric Isolators

Install the optional neoprene isolators at each mounting location. Isolators are identified by part number and color.

1. Secure the isolators to the mounting surface, using the mounting slots in the isolator base plate, as shown in Figure 21. Do not fully tighten the isolator mounting bolts at this time.

2. Align the mounting holes in the base of the unit, with the threaded positioning pins on the top of isolators.

3. Lower the unit on to the isolators and secure the isolator to the unit with a nut. Level the unit carefully. Refer to “Leveling”. Fully tighten the isolator mounting bolts.

Figure 21. CGAM elastomeric isolator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ext</th>
<th>Max Load (lbs)</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Maximum Deflection (in)</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP3-WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP3-WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP3-WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP4-WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP4-WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP4-WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP4-WR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>RDP4-WR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seismically Rated Isolators

Seismically rated isolators are required for OSHPD and IBC seismically rated units.

Seismic Isolator Specifications

Isolators are identified by part number and color. See Table 26. For dimensions, see Figure 22 and Figure 23, p. 46. Install the optional seismically rated isolators at each mounting location.

Table 26. CGAM seismically rated isolator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Rated Load (lbs)</th>
<th>Rated Deflection (in)</th>
<th>Spring Rate (lbs/in)</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSSH-1E-530N</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>Black/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSH-1E-825N</td>
<td>825</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>769</td>
<td>Red/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSSH-1E-1000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2SS-1E-800</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2SS-1E-1060N</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>1.17</td>
<td>906</td>
<td>Black/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2SS-1E-1300</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2SS-1E-1650N</td>
<td>1650</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>1538</td>
<td>Red/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2SS-1E-2000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2SS-1E-2400N</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>1.04</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td>Tan/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Installation of Seismically Rated Isolators**

See Figure 24 and Figure 25, p. 47 for reference.

1. Set isolators on mounting surface, ensuring that all isolator centerlines match the submittal drawing. All isolator base plates (B) must be installed on a level surface. Shim or grout as required, leveling all isolator base plates at the same elevation.

2. Anchor all isolators to the surface using thru holes (C) for concrete or (D) for steel as required. Welding to steel is permitted providing the weld achieves the required strength.

3. Remove clamp down nut (H) and washer (I). Isolators are shipped with (2) removable spacer shims (E) between the top plate and the housing. **Important:** These shims MUST be in place when the equipment is positioned over the isolators.

4. With all shims (E) in place, place the equipment onto the top plate (A) of the isolators.

5. Bolt equipment securely to the isolators using doubler plate (included in isolator kit), washer (I) and nut (H) as shown in Figure 26, p. 47.

6. Back off each of the (2) or (4) limit stop locknuts (F) per isolator 1/4-3/8”.

7. Adjust each isolator in sequence by turning adjusting nut(s) (G) one full clockwise turn at a time. Repeat this procedure on all isolators, one at a time. Check the limit stop locknuts (F) periodically to ensure that clearance between the washer and rubber grommet is maintained. Stop adjustment of an isolator only when the top plate (A) has risen just above the shim (E).

8. Remove all spacer shims (E).

9. Fine adjust isolators to level equipment.

10. Adjust all limit stop locknuts (F) per isolator to obtain 3/8” gap. The limit stop nuts must be kept at this 3/8” gap to ensure uniform bolt loading during uplift.

**Elastomeric Pads**

Elastomeric pads are required for units with wind load rating option (model number digit 17 = D).
See “Units with Wind Load Option,” p. 64 for information on quantities required and mounting point identification. Elastomeric pads ship inside the unit control panel. They are provided with an isolation washer and 3/4” free hole in the center of the plate.

Figure 27. Isolation pad — installed

(Elastomeric pads ship inside the unit control panel. They are provided with an isolation washer and 3/4” free hole in the center of the plate.)

Table 27. Seismically rated elastomeric isolation pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Max Load</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B-36</td>
<td>2520</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>.625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

- Information in this section is applicable to units with elastomeric or seismic isolator options.
- For units with wind load rating option (model number digit model number digit 17 = D), see “Units with Wind Load Option,” p. 64.
- See “Mounting Locations,” p. 26 for mounting point locations dimensions.

Figure 28. Mounting point identification, units without wind load option
### Isolator Selection

#### Non-Seismic Units

**Table 28. Elastomeric isolator selections — base unit (with or without partial heat recovery)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20, 26</td>
<td>RDP-3 Grey 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30, 35</td>
<td>RDP-4 Brown 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40, 52</td>
<td>RDP-4 Red 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60, 70</td>
<td>RDP-4 Red 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 90</td>
<td>RDP-4 Red 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 to 120</td>
<td>RDP-4 Green 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>RDP-4 Red 62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 29. Elastomeric isolator selections — with pump package (with or without partial heat recovery)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20, 26</td>
<td>RDP-4 Brown 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30, 35</td>
<td>RDP-4 Brown 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40, 52</td>
<td>RDP-4 Red 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60, 70</td>
<td>RDP-4 Red 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 90</td>
<td>RDP-4 Green 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 to 120</td>
<td>RDP-4 Green 63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 30. Elastomeric isolator selections — with pump package and buffer tank option (with or without partial heat recovery)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20, 26</td>
<td>RDP-3 Grey 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30, 35</td>
<td>RDP-3 Grey 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40, 52</td>
<td>RDP-4 Brown 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60, 70</td>
<td>RDP-4 Brown 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 90</td>
<td>RDP-4 Green 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 to 120</td>
<td>RDP-4 Grey 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>RDP-4 Green 63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seismic Units
Table 31. Seismically rated isolator locations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size</th>
<th>Locations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(ton)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>MSSH-1E-825N Red/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>MSSH-1E-1000 Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-1300 Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-1300 Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-1300 Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-1300 Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-1650N Red/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-1650N Red/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-2000 Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-2000 Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-2000 Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-2000 Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-2000 Tan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>M2SS-1E-1650N Red/Dk Blue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mounting Point Weights

#### Units with Round Tube, Plate Fin (RTPF) Condensers

Table 32. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 60 Hz, high efficiency— base unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
<th>Isolator location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Efficiency Units without Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>706</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>894</td>
<td>861</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1151</td>
<td>1036</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>972</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td>1662</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td>1587</td>
<td>847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1673</td>
<td>1634</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>1651</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>1284</td>
<td>1272</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Efficiency Units with Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>707</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>629</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1073</td>
<td>1148</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>931</td>
<td>988</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1190</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1528</td>
<td>1756</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1602</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1765</td>
<td>1726</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>1744</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>1129</td>
<td>1587</td>
<td>1144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 33. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 60 Hz, extra efficiency — base unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (tons)</th>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8</td>
<td>1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>724 663 426 383 - - - -</td>
<td>872 698 476 537 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>810 632 387 439 - - - -</td>
<td>858 766 536 493 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>800 830 620 456 - - - -</td>
<td>986 898 711 651 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>919 886 669 460 - - - -</td>
<td>1105 954 760 657 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1188 1073 647 848 - - - -</td>
<td>1298 1346 923 958 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>1117 1192 750 805 - - - -</td>
<td>1310 1383 944 998 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>1005 1137 663 795 635 525 - -</td>
<td>1193 1261 948 998 704 737 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>1150 1243 814 882 544 591 - -</td>
<td>1332 1423 1004 1071 715 761 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td>1673 1634 850 1134 602 863 - -</td>
<td>1803 2038 1200 1356 878 993 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1690 1651 853 1138 600 861 - -</td>
<td>1820 2055 1204 1360 875 990 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>726 679 433 400 - - - -</td>
<td>823 763 532 504 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>811 648 393 456 - - - -</td>
<td>802 839 600 453 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>861 798 569 527 - - - -</td>
<td>991 922 715 667 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>980 854 618 532 - - - -</td>
<td>1111 978 764 673 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1098 1147 785 821 - - - -</td>
<td>1291 1339 979 1014 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110 1184 806 861 - - - -</td>
<td>1302 1376 1000 1054 - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>965 1022 860 917 537 576 - -</td>
<td>1263 1212 956 919 684 923 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>1131 1223 845 913 591 637 - -</td>
<td>1404 1373 1011 988 694 951 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td>1765 1726 864 1152 589 845 - -</td>
<td>1934 1895 1209 1774 829 810 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1783 1744 867 1156 587 843 - -</td>
<td>1953 1912 1214 1780 827 807 - -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 34. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 60 Hz, high efficiency — with pump package (no buffer tank)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>874</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>910</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>832</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>946</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1214</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>1204</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>1296</td>
<td>1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>1616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>1278</td>
<td>1684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>1733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>1623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td>835</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>877</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>851</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>837</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>1025</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1118</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>1186</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>1245</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>1648</td>
<td>1707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td>1616</td>
<td>1680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>1561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td>1066</td>
<td>1198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 35. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 60 Hz, extra efficiency — with pump package (no buffer tank)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolator location</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>893</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>928</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>971</td>
<td>921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1262</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1237</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1294</td>
<td>1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>1733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>1623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>870</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1154</td>
<td>1227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1164</td>
<td>1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1219</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1278</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1616</td>
<td>1680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>1561</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 36. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 60 Hz, high efficiency — with pump package and buffer tank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>616</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>650</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>663</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>868</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>838</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>856</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>679</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>875</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>1868</td>
<td>2086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>2145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>2251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>2298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>2235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td>623</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>585</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>674</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>880</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td>830</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>849</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>668</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>864</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>1823</td>
<td>2357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>2242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>2347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td>1791</td>
<td>2394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>2333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td>1157</td>
<td>1611</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 37. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 60 Hz, extra efficiency — with pump package and buffer tank

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>635 432 1746 1668 - - - -</td>
<td>660 588 1917 1700 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>668 453 1759 1671 - - - -</td>
<td>690 612 1934 1700 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>688 610 1964 1728 - - - -</td>
<td>918 634 2010 1968 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>893 580 1927 1818 - - - -</td>
<td>935 792 2162 1870 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>874 827 2302 2172 - - - -</td>
<td>1067 1018 2496 2364 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>892 857 2315 2218 - - - -</td>
<td>1085 1049 2510 2411 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>712 689 1270 1224 1737 1669 - -</td>
<td>960 929 1318 1275 1982 1918 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>909 890 1217 1192 1798 1760 - -</td>
<td>1094 1075 1398 1371 1974 1935 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1710 2298 1797 1810 1254 1263 - -</td>
<td>2324 2568 1645 1828 1549 1732 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1861 2235 1856 1671 1234 1666 - -</td>
<td>2313 2561 1709 1985 1684 1870 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>642 441 1747 1690 - - - -</td>
<td>666 599 1920 1720 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>604 534 1831 1622 - - - -</td>
<td>696 624 1936 1721 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>699 628 1963 1749 - - - -</td>
<td>930 650 2008 1990 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>905 597 1925 1841 - - - -</td>
<td>944 812 2162 1891 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>867 819 2358 2227 - - - -</td>
<td>1059 1011 2552 2420 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>885 849 2372 2274 - - - -</td>
<td>1077 1041 2566 2467 - - - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>701 678 1281 1235 1795 1726 - -</td>
<td>949 917 1331 1288 2039 1974 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>897 878 1231 1205 1855 1816 - -</td>
<td>1082 1063 1411 1384 2031 1991 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1791 2394 1825 1829 1238 1241 - -</td>
<td>2412 2656 1668 1851 1530 1713 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1941 2333 1885 1694 1220 1639 - -</td>
<td>2403 2651 1733 1919 1665 1851 - -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 38. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 50 Hz, high efficiency — base unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (tons)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>894</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1151</td>
<td>1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>972</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td>1662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1507</td>
<td>1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1654</td>
<td>1605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1670</td>
<td>1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1073</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>931</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1098</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1528</td>
<td>1756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1601</td>
<td>1856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1743</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 39. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 50 Hz, extra efficiency — base unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (tons)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>919</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1188</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1117</td>
<td>1192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>1243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1670</td>
<td>1632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>787</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>861</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>980</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1098</td>
<td>1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1131</td>
<td>1223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1762</td>
<td>1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1743</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 40. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 50 Hz, high efficiency — with pump package (no buffer tank)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>812 680 582 496 - - 873 737 655 562 - -</td>
<td>872 636 530 571 - - 874 753 661 579 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>894 631 546 568 - - 896 747 677 576 - -</td>
<td>896 645 551 585 - - 897 763 684 592 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>828 834 823 565 - - 979 847 858 726 - -</td>
<td>833 858 828 581 - - 986 869 861 744 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>943 895 887 572 - - 1173 829 843 812 - -</td>
<td>948 919 892 588 - - 1180 850 846 830 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1193 1119 942 888 - - 1232 1336 1162 928 - -</td>
<td>1185 1111 998 944 - - 1309 1244 1133 1068 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1204 1156 963 928 - - 1329 1287 1096 1053 - -</td>
<td>1197 1148 1019 983 - - 1322 1279 1152 1109 - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1206 933 821 870 768 817 1252 1181 942 889 962 909</td>
<td>1188 919 844 891 821 868 1123 1179 1184 910 906 947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1264 1215 885 850 851 815 1291 1246 1220 1174 851 818</td>
<td>1248 1198 908 872 902 866 1273 1227 1247 1202 899 866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1298 1666 914 1059 885 748 1641 1815 1179 1296 912 997</td>
<td>1572 1612 796 1112 816 836 1731 1906 1192 1309 896 981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1558 1619 807 1141 841 871 1716 1913 1206 1338 919 1016</td>
<td>1650 1709 818 1154 826 855 1806 2003 1220 1351 903 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1292 1707 1316 1162 983 1185 1581 1755 1637 1811 1128 1244</td>
<td>1600 1655 1162 1199 921 1292 1667 1841 1664 1838 1107 1223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1306 1735 1328 1179 989 1200 1596 1780 1649 1833 1134 1257</td>
<td>1617 1683 1172 1216 927 1308 1683 1867 1676 1860 1113 1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1271 1847 1244 1204 1218 1178 1754 1743 1673 1661 1062 1581</td>
<td>1600 1581 1098 1627 1128 1115 1681 1867 1724 1910 1177 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size (tons)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Fins</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>912</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>1192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1239</td>
<td>966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1297</td>
<td>1248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1306</td>
<td>1735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1271</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Copper Fins</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>924</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>947</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1056</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1423</td>
<td>1379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1216</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1281</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1617</td>
<td>1683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Fins</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>914</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1222</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1233</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1221</td>
<td>952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1281</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1617</td>
<td>1683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 42. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 50 Hz, high efficiency — with pump package and buffer tank options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (tons)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>679</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>877</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>2272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1713</td>
<td>2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>624</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>668</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1827</td>
<td>2361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>2246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1780</td>
<td>2367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>2396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 43. Point weights (lbs) — RTPF condensers, 50 Hz, extra efficiency — with pump package and buffer tank options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolator location</th>
<th>Aluminum Fins</th>
<th>Copper Fins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (tons)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units without Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>887</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>771</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>879</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1713</td>
<td>2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>2259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units with Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>693</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>872</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>2396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>2356</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Installation - Mechanical

**Units with Microchannel Condenser**

Table 44. Point weights (lbs) — microchannel condenser units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>60 Hz Units</th>
<th>50 Hz Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base Unit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>782</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>920</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1145</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1231</td>
<td>1756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1277</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>1258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unit with Pump Package (No Buffer Tank)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>60 Hz Units</th>
<th>50 Hz Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>851</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1232</td>
<td>957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1159</td>
<td>1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1263</td>
<td>1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1253</td>
<td>1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1284</td>
<td>1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>1322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>946</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Units with Pump Package and Buffer Tank**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (tons)</th>
<th>60 Hz Units</th>
<th>50 Hz Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>676</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>624</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>792</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>798</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td>1906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>1910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>1253</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Units with Wind Load Option

- Individual point loads for units with wind load option do not exceed 2520 lb.
- See “Mounting Locations,” p. 26 for mounting point locations dimensions.
  - Mounting locations 1 though 8 are the same as units without wind load rating. See “Unit without Wind Load Rating,” p. 26 for these dimensions.
  - Mounting locations W1 through W4 are additional locations required for wind load rating. See “Units with Wind Load Rating,” p. 29.

Figure 29. Mounting point identification, units with wind load option

Table 45. Elastomeric pad quantities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Size (ton)</th>
<th>Quantity Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40, 52</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60, 70</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80, 90</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100, 110, 120</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Evaporator Piping

Evaporator water connections are grooved.
Thoroughly flush all water piping to the CGAM unit before making the final piping connections to the unit.
Components and layout will vary slightly, depending on the location of connections and the water source.

**NOTICE:**
**Equipment Damage!**
If using any commercial flushing/cleaning solution, construct a temporary bypass around the unit to prevent damage to internal components of the evaporator/condenser. Trane assumes no responsibility for equipment damage caused by flushing/cleaning solutions or water-born debris.

**NOTICE:**
**Proper Water Treatment!**
The use of untreated or improperly treated water in a could result in scaling, erosion, corrosion, algae or slime. It is recommended that the services of a qualified water treatment specialist be engaged to determine what water treatment, if any, is required. Trane assumes no responsibility for equipment failures which result from untreated or improperly treated water, or saline or brackish water.

Drainage

Locate the unit near a large capacity drain for vessel drain-down during shutdown or repair. Drain connections are provided in the chilled water outlet line of evaporator. All local and national codes apply.

A vent is provided on the chilled water inlet line to the evaporator. Additional vents at high points in the piping must be provided to bleed air from the chilled water system. Install necessary pressure gauges to monitor the entering and leaving chilled water pressures.

Provide shutoff valves in lines to the gauges to isolate them from the system when they are not in use. Use rubber vibration eliminators to prevent vibration transmission through the water lines.

If desired, install thermometers in the lines to monitor entering and leaving water temperatures. Install a balancing valve in the leaving water line to control water flow balance. Install shutoff valves on both the entering and leaving water lines so that the evaporator can be isolated for service.

Evaporator Piping Components

Piping components include all devices and controls used to provide proper water system operation and unit operating safety. See Figure 30, p. 65. These components are listed below.

![Figure 30. Water piping components](image)

### Table 46. Water piping components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bypass Valve</td>
<td>Pi</td>
<td>Gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Isolation Valves</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Water Flow Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vibration Eliminators</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Evap Water Inlet Temp Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Evaporator Heat Exchanger</td>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Evap Water Outlet Temp Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Water Heaters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Valve for Pressure Point</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brazed plate differential pressure gauge and piping not supplied. Must account for water head height difference when calculating brazed plate pressure differential.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Strainer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Water Heater (slant 20-35T units only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 debit-065691_1.png
Entering Chilled Water Piping
- Air vents (to bleed air from system)
- Water pressure gauges with shutoff valves
- Vibration eliminators
- Shutoff (isolation) valves
- Thermometers (if desired)
- Relief valve

Leaving Chilled Water Piping
- Air vents (to bleed air from system)
- Water pressure gauges with shutoff valves
- Vibration eliminators
- Shutoff (isolation) valves
- Thermometers (if desired)
- Balancing valve

NOTICE:
Water Damage!
Failure to follow instructions could result in water spray which could cause equipment and/or property damage. Standard pressure is 72.5 Psig for all factory installed components on the suction side of water pump. Standard pressure of components on the discharge side of water pump is 145 Psig. You MUST drain the system FIRST before releasing the pressure.

Water Strainer
The water strainer is factory-installed with taps for the pressure gauges on the inlet and outlet. Install pressure gauges in order to measure differential pressure across the filter. This will help to determine when it is necessary to clean the water strainer.

Flow Switch

NOTICE:
Flow switch is on a 24V circuit. Do NOT apply 120V to the flow switch. Incorrect voltage application could cause damage to the flow switch.

The flow switch is factory-installed and programmed based on the operating conditions submitted with the order. The leaving evaporator temperature, fluid type and fluid concentration affect the selected flow switch. If the operating conditions on the job site change, the flow switch may need to be replaced.

The sensor head includes 3 LEDs, two yellow and one green. Wait 15 seconds after power is applied to the sensor before evaluating LEDs for flow status. When wired correctly and flow is established, only the green LED should be lit. Following are the LED indicators:

- Green ON, both yellow OFF — Flow
- Green and outside yellow ON — No Flow
- Center yellow ON continuously — Miswire

Factory installed jumper wire W9 must be removed if using auxiliary contacts and/or additional proof of flow. See schematics in CGAM-SVE01*-EN for more details.

Note: Use caution when connecting the auxiliary contacts. Terminals 1X5-3 and 1X5-9 are to be used for field connections of auxiliary contacts. Inadvertent use of 1X5-4 and 1X5-9 will result in a FALSE FLOW indication.

Equipment Damage!
Failure to follow instructions when wiring auxiliary contacts could cause equipment damage.

If using auxiliary flow sensing, both yellow LEDs come on initially when flow is stopped. The center yellow LED will turn off after approximately 7 seconds. The LED indicators are otherwise the same as indicated above.

Indexing Flow Switch
To properly index the flow switch, the following requirements must be met:

- The dot/dimple must be at a position no greater than 90° off Index.
- The torque must be between 22 ft-lb minimum and 74 ft-lb maximum.
- A minimum distance of 5x pipe diameter must be maintained between flow switch and any bends, valves, changes in cross sections, etc.

Figure 31. Proper flow switch indexing
Evaporator Label

The BPHE evaporator label, including barcode, is located under the insulation, in the locations shown in Figure 32, p. 67. Insulation backing over this area has not been removed, so that it can be rolled back to access BPHE label.

Figure 32. BPHE label locations

20T BPHE - P80

40T BPHE - DP200

26/30/36T BPHE - P120

52-130T BPHE - DP400
Pressure Drop Curves

Notes: See tables in “General Information,” p. 10 for the following:

- Limit values for overlapping curves.
- Higher minimum flow rates required for units with evaporator leaving water temperature between 40 and 41.9°F.

Figure 33. Total unit pressure drop curves (60 Hz)

Figure 34. Total unit pressure drop curves (50 Hz)
Ambient Freeze Avoidance

**Note:** CGAM chillers use brazed plate heat exchanges, which are NOT at risk for refrigerant migration freeze. Chiller must only be protected from freeze due to low ambient conditions.

One or more of the ambient freeze avoidance methods in Table 47 must be used to protect the CGAM chiller from ambient freeze damage.

**Table 47. CGAM ambient freeze avoidance methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Protects to ambient temperature</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Water pump control    | Down to 0°F                      | • CH530 controller can start the pump when the ambient temperatures drops to prevent freezing. For this option the pump must to be controlled by the CGAM unit and this function must be validated.  
  • Water circuit valves need to stay open at all times.  
  • If dual high head pump package option is selected, the chiller MUST control the pumps. |
| Heaters               | Down to -20°F                    | • This option is not applicable for units ordered with “No Freeze Protection” (model number digit 18 = X). Factory mounted heaters are NOT installed on these units, and one of the other forms of freeze protection must be used.  
  • For units with freeze protection selected (model number digit 18 is “1”), heaters are factory-installed on the evaporator and water piping and will protect them from freezing in ambient temperatures down to -20°F (-29°C).  
  • Install heat tape on all water piping, pumps, and other components that may be damaged if exposed to freezing temperatures. Heat tape must be designed for low ambient temperature applications. Heat tape selection should be based on the lowest expected ambient temperature.  
  • See NOTICE below for important information. |
| Freeze Inhibitor      | Varies.                          | Freeze protection can be accomplished by adding sufficient glycol to protect against freezing below the lowest ambient expected.       |
| Drain Water Circuit   | Below -20°F                      | • Shut off the power supply to the unit and to all heaters.  
  • Purge the water circuit.  
  • Blow out the evaporator to ensure no liquid is left in the evaporator.  
  • By default the CH530 freeze protection control is enabled and will request the start of the chilled water pump with ambient temperatures less than the evaporator low leaving water temperature setpoint. The pump remains ON until the minimum evaporator water temperature is greater than low leaving water temperature setpoint plus 7°C. The minimum on time for the pump is 5 minutes. If you do NOT want the CH530 to start the pump when the ambient temperature drops to freezing, disable this freeze protection control. |

**NOTICE:**

**Equipment Damage!**

All heaters have separate power from the unit. All heaters must be energized or the CH530 must control the pumps when the unit is off (unless the water circuit is drained or sufficient glycol is used). In the event of prolonged power loss, neither heaters nor CH530 control of the pumps will protect the evaporator from catastrophic damage. In order to provide freeze protection in the event of a power loss you MUST drain the evaporator, use sufficient freeze inhibitor in the evaporator or provide back-up power for pump.

**Low Evap Refrigerant Cutout/Percent Glycol Recommendations**

The table below shows the low evaporator temperature cutout for different glycol levels.

Additional glycol beyond the recommendations will adversely effect unit performance. The unit efficiency will be reduced and the saturated evaporator temperature will be reduced. For some operating conditions this effect can be significant.

If additional glycol is used, then use the actual percent glycol to establish the low refrigerant cutout setpoint.
## Table 48. Low evap refrigerant temp cutout and low water temp cutout — ethylene glycol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% Glycol</th>
<th>Solution Freeze Point (°F)</th>
<th>Low Refrig Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>Low Water Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>FLOW &gt;= 1.2 GPM/TON</th>
<th>FLOW &gt;= 1.5 GPM/TON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of compressors</td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of compressors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>31.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>30.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>41.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>40.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>38.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>26.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>25.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>24.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>23.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>22.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>10.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>-0.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>-2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>-3.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>-5.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>-7.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>-9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>-10.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>-12.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>-14.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>-16.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 48. Low evap refrigerant temp cutout and low water temp cutout — ethylene glycol (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% Glycol</th>
<th>Solution Freeze Point(°F)</th>
<th>Low Refriger Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>Low Water Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>FLOW &gt;= 1.2 GPM/TON</th>
<th>FLOW &gt;= 1.5 GPM/TON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Min Chilled Water Setpoint (°F)</td>
<td>Number of compressors</td>
<td>Min Chilled Water Setpoint (°F)</td>
<td>Number of compressors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>-18.6</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>-20.7</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>-22.9</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>-25.1</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>-27.3</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>-29.7</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>-32.1</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>-34.5</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>-37.1</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>-39.7</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>-42.3</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>-45.0</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
<td>0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 49. Low evap refrigerant temp cutout and low water temp cutout — propylene glycol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% Glycol</th>
<th>Solution Freeze Point(°F)</th>
<th>Low Refriger Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>Low Water Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>FLOW &gt;= 1.2 GPM/TON</th>
<th>FLOW &gt;= 1.5 GPM/TON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Min Chilled Water Setpoint (°F)</td>
<td>Number of compressors</td>
<td>Min Chilled Water Setpoint (°F)</td>
<td>Number of compressors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>42 42 42 42</td>
<td>41 40 40 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>35.6</td>
<td>42 40.1 39.2 39.2</td>
<td>40.6 39.1 38.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>31.0</td>
<td>21.0</td>
<td>35.0</td>
<td>42 39.5 38.7 38.7</td>
<td>40.0 38.5 38.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>34.4</td>
<td>41.4 38.9 38.1 38.1</td>
<td>39.4 37.9 37.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29.9</td>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>33.9</td>
<td>40.9 38.4 37.5 37.5</td>
<td>38.9 37.4 36.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29.3</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>40.3 37.8 37.0 37.0</td>
<td>38.3 36.8 36.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>39.7 37.2 36.4 36.4</td>
<td>37.7 36.2 35.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>28.1</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>32.1</td>
<td>39.1 36.6 35.8 35.8</td>
<td>37.1 35.6 35.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>38.6 36.1 35.2 35.2</td>
<td>36.6 35.1 34.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>31.0</td>
<td>38.0 35.5 34.6 34.6</td>
<td>36.0 34.5 34.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>26.4</td>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>30.4</td>
<td>37.4 34.9 34.0 34.0</td>
<td>35.4 33.9 33.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>36.7 34.2 33.4 33.4</td>
<td>34.7 33.2 32.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>25.1</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>29.1</td>
<td>36.1 33.6 32.8 32.8</td>
<td>34.1 32.6 32.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>35.4 32.9 32.1 32.1</td>
<td>33.4 31.9 31.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>27.8</td>
<td>34.8 32.3 31.4 31.4</td>
<td>32.8 31.3 30.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>13.1</td>
<td>27.1</td>
<td>34.1 31.6 30.7 30.7</td>
<td>32.1 30.6 30.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>26.4</td>
<td>33.4 30.9 30.0 30.0</td>
<td>31.4 29.9 29.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>32.6 30.1 29.3 29.3</td>
<td>30.6 29.1 28.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>24.9</td>
<td>31.9 29.4 28.5 28.5</td>
<td>29.9 28.4 27.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>31.1 28.6 27.8 27.8</td>
<td>29.1 27.6 27.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>30.3 27.8 26.9 26.9</td>
<td>28.3 26.8 26.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>22.4</td>
<td>29.4 26.9 26.1 26.1</td>
<td>27.4 25.9 25.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>28.6 26.1 25.2 25.2</td>
<td>26.6 25.1 24.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>27.7 25.2 24.3 24.3</td>
<td>25.7 24.2 23.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>26.7 24.2 23.4 23.4</td>
<td>24.7 23.2 22.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>18.8</td>
<td>25.8 23.3 22.4 22.4</td>
<td>23.8 22.3 21.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 49. Low evap refrigerant temp cutout and low water temp cutout — propylene glycol (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% Glycol</th>
<th>Solution Freeze Point(°F)</th>
<th>Low Refrig Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>Low Water Temp Cutout (°F)</th>
<th>( FLOW &gt;= 1.2 \text{ GPM/TON} )</th>
<th>( FLOW &gt;= 1.5 \text{ GPM/TON} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of compressors 2 (°F)</td>
<td>Number of compressors 4 (°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>13.8</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>24.8</td>
<td>22.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>21.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>11.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>20.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>19.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>-0.7</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>20.3</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>-1.9</td>
<td>12.1</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>16.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>-3.2</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>-4.5</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>-5.9</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>15.1</td>
<td>12.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>-7.3</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>11.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>-8.7</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>-0.3</td>
<td>-10.3</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>-1.8</td>
<td>-11.8</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>-3.5</td>
<td>-13.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>-5.2</td>
<td>-15.2</td>
<td>-1.2</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>-6.9</td>
<td>-16.9</td>
<td>-2.9</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>-8.8</td>
<td>-18.8</td>
<td>-4.8</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>-10.7</td>
<td>-20.7</td>
<td>-6.7</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>-12.6</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>-14.6</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>-16.7</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>-18.9</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>-21.1</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>-23.4</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>-25.8</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>-28.3</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>-30.8</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>-33.4</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>-36.1</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>-38.9</td>
<td>-21.0</td>
<td>-7.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performance Adjustment Factors

Concentration and type of glycol used will affect unit performance. If operating conditions, including concentration of freeze inhibitor, have changed since the unit was ordered, contact sales representative to rerun selection. See Figure 35, p. 73 through Figure 40, p. 73 for approximate adjustment factors.

**Figure 35. Ethylene - compressor power adjustment**

![Graph showing adjustment factors for Ethylene](image)

**Figure 36. Propylene - compressor power adjustment**

![Graph showing adjustment factors for Propylene](image)

**Figure 37. Ethylene - GPM adjustment**

![Graph showing GPM adjustment factors for Ethylene](image)

**Figure 38. Propylene - GPM adjustment**

![Graph showing GPM adjustment factors for Propylene](image)

**Figure 39. Ethylene - capacity adjustment**

![Graph showing capacity adjustment factors for Ethylene](image)

**Figure 40. Propylene - capacity adjustment**

![Graph showing capacity adjustment factors for Propylene](image)
Partial Heat Recovery

The partial heat recovery is comprised of an auxiliary heat exchanger installed in the discharge line between the compressor and the air-cooled condenser. The heat exchanger cools compressor discharge gas and rejects the energy to a separate water loop for hot water applications. The chiller can simultaneously produce chilled and hot water.

The heating capacity is driven by the cooling demand on the chiller, the condensing temperature and the flow rate through the heat exchanger.

The partial heat recovery includes:

- Brazed plate heat exchanger
  - Units 20-35 Tons have a single braze plate heat exchanger. Units 40-130 Tons have two braze plate heat exchangers in parallel arrangement.
- Piping between the heat exchanger(s)
- Insulation of the heat exchanger(s) and water pipe
- Two temperature sensors to read the inlet/outlet hot water temperature information on the unit control display
- Heater on partial heat recovery heat exchanger(s) and water pipe
- Manual air vent
- Drain pipe

Water circulating inside the heat recovery heat exchanger should never be used for drinking water, it must be used through an indirect loop to heat or preheat hot water.

**Important:** The installation must comply with the rules and legislation applicable at the jobsite location regarding the use of drinkable water. The use of the water circulating in the heat recovery exchanger as drinkable water is not recommended. An intermediate heat exchanger should be used.

The partial heat recovery pump must run at least three minutes after the partial heat recovery fan control is disabled. During the three minutes, water flow through the brazed plate heat exchanger will gradually be reduced and the unit can be switched to conventional cooling mode without partial heat recovery fan control.

---

**NOTICE:**

**Equipment Damage!**

If the partial heat recovery heat exchanger is drained the heater must be turned off to avoid damaging the partial heater recovery heat exchanger. The heater should only be on when the heat recovery heat exchanger has water in it.

---

Partial Heat Recovery Piping

A field installed safety or relief valve on the water side is required with the partial heat recovery to prevent risks resulting from a failure of the thermostat.

A 16 mesh strainer must be installed close to the partial heat recovery heat exchanger entering water line to protect the heat exchanger.

The partial heat recovery water temperature should be controlled via an external device such as a 3-way valve or variable speed pump. In addition, a water tank and additional heater is suggested in the partial heat recovery loop.

Insulate water lines and other portions of the heat recovery water loop to prevent heat loss and potential injury due exposure to a hot surface.

For recommended partial heat recovery piping see Figure 41, p. 75.

**NOTICE:**

**Proper Water Treatment!**

The use of untreated or improperly treated water could result in scaling, erosion, corrosion, algae or slime. It is recommended that the services of a qualified water treatment specialist be engaged to determine what water treatment, if any, is required. Trane assumes no responsibility for equipment failures which result from untreated or improperly treated water, or saline or brackish water.

**NOTICE:**

**Equipment Damage!**

Do not use untreated or improperly treated water in the heat recovery water loop as it could damage to the unit. It will also cause inefficient operation and potential damage to the unit such as reduced heat transfer between water and refrigerant, increased water pressure drop and reduced water flow.
Note: In addition to those recommended for field piping, the CGAM unit includes factory installed manual air vent and water drain valve with partial heat recovery option. See “Partial Heat Recovery Components,” p. 100 for locations.

Partial Heat Recovery Freeze Avoidance

The heat recovery condenser is insulated and a factory-installed heater is installed and will protect the heat exchanger from freezing in ambient temperatures down to -20°F (-29°C).

When the ambient temperature drops to approximately 39°F (3.9°C) the thermostat energizes the heaters.

Note: The inlet and outlet piping should be protected against freezing by one of the following methods:

- Install heat tape on all field-installed water piping.

OR

- Add freeze inhibiting fluid to the partial heat recovery water loop.
Partial Heat Recovery
Pressure Drop Curves

Figure 42. Partial heat recovery pressure drop curve — 60 Hz

Figure 43. Partial heat recovery pressure drop curve — 50 Hz

Table 50. Partial heat recovery flow rates — 60 Hz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nominal Flow Rate (a) (gpm)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Flow Rate (gpm)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Water temperature inlet 122°F, outlet 131°F

Table 51. Partial heat recovery flow rates — 50 Hz

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>52</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>110</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nominal Flow Rate (a) (gpm)</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Flow Rate (gpm)</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Water temperature inlet 122°F, outlet 131°F

Note: Partial heat recovery may function at flow rates near zero. However, heat transfer performance is severely reduced and water flow distribution is poor.
Dual High Head Pump Package

Pump package includes: two high head pumps, VFD, expansion vessels, drainage valves, shut-off valves at entering and leaving connections. See Figure 45.

The pump package is single point power integrated into the chiller unit power with a separate factory wired control panel. The control of the pump is integrated into the chiller controller.

**Important:** When pump package is selected, the chiller MUST control the pumps.

The CH530 displays evaporator pump starts and run-times. Freeze protection down to an ambient of -20°F (-29°C) is included as standard. The cold parts of the pump package will also be insulated. Designed with one redundant pump, the chiller controls both pumps through a lead/lag and failure/recovery functionality.

A variable speed drive is installed in an additional panel to control the pump. The inverter should be adjusted by the customer upon start up to balance the system flow and head requirements. The purpose is to save on wasted pump energy caused by a traditional balancing valve.

**Note:** Speed command is also available for customer-provided variable flow input.

**Table 52. Field water piping components — unit with pump package option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bypass Valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Isolator Valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vibration Eliminator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Isolate unit for initial water loop cleaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>See Figure 45 for CGAM pump package unit schematic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 45. Pump package unit schematic**

**Table 53. Pump package components**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Centrifugal Pump (Dual pumps std)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Automatic Air Vent</td>
<td>P1</td>
<td>Gauge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Water Strainer</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Manual Air Bleed</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>Water Flow Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Butterfly Valve</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Drain Valve</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Evap Water Inlet Temp Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Inverter</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Water Heater</td>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Evap Water Outlet Temp Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Valve for Pressure Point</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Buffer Tank (Optional)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Optional Buffer Tank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Expansion Tank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Insulated Pump Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Brazed plate differential pressure gauge and piping not supplied. Must account for water head height difference when calculating brazed plate pressure differential.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Evaporator heat exchanger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 44. Field water piping pump package unit
Pressure Drop Information - Units with Optional Pump Package

Water only

Factory Installed Pump Package - Pump Curves.

Figure 46 through Figure 49, p. 79 show manufacturer pump curves for factory-installed pump package.

Figure 46. Pump curve, 20 to 52 ton units, water only

Figure 47. Pump curve, 60 to 70 ton units, water only
Figure 48. Pump curve, 80 to 110 ton units, water only

Figure 49. Pump curve, 120 to 130 ton units, water only
Unit Component Pressure Drop. Figure 50 shows the pressure drop values for unit components, including evaporator, strainer, piping and valves.

Figure 50. Unit component pressure drop, water only

System Head Pressure. See Figure 51 for the system head pressure available.

Note: System Head Pressure = Pump Pressure - Component Pressure

Figure 51. CGAM pump package available head pressure, water only
Unit with Optional Pump Package Systems - Glycol

If using glycol in system, apply adjustment factors to pressure drops per the following formulas:

- Glycol Pump Head = Water Pump Head x Pump Adjustment Factor
- Glycol Component Pressure Drop = Components Pressure Drop x Component Adjustment Factor

**Note:**
- For Water Pump Head, see Figure 46, p. 78 through Figure 49, p. 79
- For Component Pressure Drop, see Figure 50, p. 80
- For Pump and Component Adjustment Factors, see Table 54

### Table 54. Brine adjustment factors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage Glycol</th>
<th>Ethylene Glycol</th>
<th>Propylene Glycol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustment for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pump</td>
<td>Components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5%</td>
<td>1.004</td>
<td>1.085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10%</td>
<td>1.009</td>
<td>1.120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15%</td>
<td>1.015</td>
<td>1.155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td>1.021</td>
<td>1.190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25%</td>
<td>1.028</td>
<td>1.235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30%</td>
<td>1.034</td>
<td>1.280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35%</td>
<td>1.040</td>
<td>1.345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td>1.046</td>
<td>1.410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pump Package Requirements

The following requirements must be met for proper operation of pump package:

- Maximum working pressure 150 psig
- Fluid type shown in **Table 55**

### Table 55. Working fluid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fluid Type</th>
<th>Fluid Percent (of weight)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylene Glycol</td>
<td>0-40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propylene Glycol</td>
<td>0-45%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Customer pressure drop must not exceed pump package head pressures found in “General Information,” p. 10.
- If buffer tank option is selected, customer water volume must not exceed the values in Table 56, p. 82 and Table 57, p. 83. User volume expansion capacity is defined as the additional expansion volume usable for the customer if the chiller is installed with pump package and buffer tank options.
Expansion Tank -
Maximum Loop Volume

Expansion tanks supplied as part of the pump package option will allow loop expansion due to ambient fluctuations for maximum loop volumes shown in Table 56 and Table 57, p. 83.

Note: Negative values indicate that a field-installed tank is required to cover the expansion due to ambient fluctuations of the fluid in the chiller.

### Important:
Chilled waterside pressure relief valve is designed to open at 226 ft. If relief valve is opening at lower pressures, verify system has sufficient expansion tank volume for the water and/or glycol solution used.

#### Table 56. Maximum loop volume — gallons (external to the chiller)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>% Ethylene Glycol</th>
<th>% Propylene Glycol</th>
<th>Water 10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>Water 10</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Without Buffer Tank</td>
<td></td>
<td>020</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>026</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>030</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>035</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>040</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>052</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>060</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>070</td>
<td>474</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>080</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>090</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>With Buffer Tank</td>
<td>020</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>026</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>030</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>035</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>040</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>052</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>060</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>070</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>080</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>090</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>-16</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>-28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 57. Maximum loop volume — liters (external to the chiller)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Maximum Ambient = 100°F</th>
<th></th>
<th>Maximum Ambient = 115°F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Ethylene Glycol</td>
<td>% Propylene Glycol</td>
<td>% Ethylene Glycol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Water 10 20 30 40 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>Water 10 20 30 40 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>1813 1639 1121 754 561</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 45</td>
<td>1201 1108 818 587 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>1813 1639 1121 754 561</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 45</td>
<td>1201 1108 818 587 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>1813 1639 1121 754 561</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 45</td>
<td>1201 1108 818 587 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>1813 1639 1121 754 561</td>
<td>10 20 30 40 45</td>
<td>1201 1108 818 587 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>1793 1619 1101 734 541</td>
<td>1084 731 508 387 352</td>
<td>1181 1088 798 567 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052</td>
<td>1793 1619 1101 734 541</td>
<td>1084 731 508 387 352</td>
<td>1181 1088 798 567 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>1793 1619 1101 734 541</td>
<td>1084 731 508 387 352</td>
<td>1181 1088 798 567 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>1793 1619 1101 734 541</td>
<td>1084 731 508 387 352</td>
<td>1181 1088 798 567 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>2370 2139 1448 958 701</td>
<td>1426 955 657 496 449</td>
<td>1555 1430 1044 736 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>2370 2139 1448 958 701</td>
<td>1426 955 657 496 449</td>
<td>1555 1430 1044 736 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>2370 2139 1448 958 701</td>
<td>1426 955 657 496 449</td>
<td>1555 1430 1044 736 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>2370 2139 1448 958 701</td>
<td>1426 955 657 496 449</td>
<td>1555 1430 1044 736 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>2370 2139 1448 958 701</td>
<td>1426 955 657 496 449</td>
<td>1555 1430 1044 736 558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>2370 2139 1448 958 701</td>
<td>1426 955 657 496 449</td>
<td>1555 1430 1044 736 558</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>With Buffer Tank</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Ethylene Glycol</td>
<td>% Propylene Glycol</td>
<td>% Ethylene Glycol</td>
<td>% Propylene Glycol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Water 10 20 30 40 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>Water 10 20 30 40 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>040</td>
<td>1278 1104 586 219 26</td>
<td>569 216 -7 -128 -163</td>
<td>666 573 283 52 -82</td>
<td>304 51 -113 -204 -232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>052</td>
<td>1278 1104 586 219 26</td>
<td>569 216 -7 -128 -163</td>
<td>666 573 283 52 -82</td>
<td>304 51 -113 -204 -232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>060</td>
<td>1278 1104 586 219 26</td>
<td>569 216 -7 -128 -163</td>
<td>666 573 283 52 -82</td>
<td>304 51 -113 -204 -232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>070</td>
<td>1278 1104 586 219 26</td>
<td>569 216 -7 -128 -163</td>
<td>666 573 283 52 -82</td>
<td>304 51 -113 -204 -232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>080</td>
<td>1778 1547 856 366 109</td>
<td>834 363 65 -96 -143</td>
<td>963 838 452 144 -34</td>
<td>480 143 -76 -198 -234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090</td>
<td>1778 1547 856 366 109</td>
<td>834 363 65 -96 -143</td>
<td>963 838 452 144 -34</td>
<td>480 143 -76 -198 -234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1608 1377 686 196 -61</td>
<td>664 193 -105 -266 -313</td>
<td>793 668 282 -26 -204</td>
<td>310 -27 -246 -368 -404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1608 1377 686 196 -61</td>
<td>664 193 -105 -266 -313</td>
<td>793 668 282 -26 -204</td>
<td>310 -27 -246 -368 -404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1608 1377 686 196 -61</td>
<td>664 193 -105 -266 -313</td>
<td>793 668 282 -26 -204</td>
<td>310 -27 -246 -368 -404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>1608 1377 686 196 -61</td>
<td>664 193 -105 -266 -313</td>
<td>793 668 282 -26 -204</td>
<td>310 -27 -246 -368 -404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Installation - Electrical

General Recommendations

As you review this manual, keep in mind that:

- All field-installed wiring must conform to National Electric Code (NEC) guidelines, and any applicable state and local codes. Be sure to satisfy proper equipment grounding requirements per NEC.
- Compressor motor and unit electrical data is listed on the chiller nameplate.
- All field-installed wiring must be checked for proper terminations, and for possible shorts or grounds.

Note: Always refer to wiring diagrams shipped with chiller or unit submittal for specific electrical schematic and connection information.

WARNING

Hazardous Voltage — Pressurized Burning Fluid!

Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions could result in death or serious injury.

Compressors on 110 and 120 ton, extra efficiency units, have strong permanent magnet motors that have the capability to generate voltage during situations when the refrigerant charge is being migrated. This potential will be present at the motor terminals and at the load side of compressor contactors.

Before removing compressor terminal box cover for servicing, or servicing power side of control panel, CLOSE COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE SERVICE VALVE and disconnect all electric power including remote disconnects. Follow lockout/tagout procedures to ensure the power cannot be inadvertently energized.

The compressor contains hot, pressurized refrigerant. Motor terminals act as a seal against this refrigerant. Care should be taken when servicing NOT to damage or loosen motor terminals.

Do not operate compressor without terminal box cover in place.

WARNING

Hazardous Voltage!

Disconnect all electric power, including remote disconnects before servicing. Follow proper lockout/tagout procedures to ensure the power can not be inadvertently energized. Failure to disconnect power before servicing could result in death or serious injury.

Notice:

Use Copper Conductors Only!

Failure to use copper conductors could result in equipment damage as the equipment was not designed or qualified to accept other types of conductors.

Notice:

Equipment Damage!

Do not allow conduit to interfere with other components, structural members or equipment. Control voltage (115V) wiring in conduit must be separate from conduit carrying low voltage (<30V) wiring. To prevent control malfunctions, do not run low voltage wiring (<30V) in conduit with conductors carrying more than 30 volts.

Installer-Supplied Components

Customer wiring interface connections are shown in the electrical schematics and connection diagrams that are shipped with the unit. The installer must provide the following components if not ordered with the unit:

- Power supply wiring (in conduit) for all field-wired connections.
- All control (interconnecting) wiring (in conduit) for field supplied devices.
- Circuit breakers.
Power Supply Wiring

**WARNING**

Proper Field Wiring and Grounding Required!

Failure to follow code could result in death or serious injury. All field wiring MUST be performed by qualified personnel. Improperly installed and grounded field wiring poses FIRE and ELECTROCUTION hazards. To avoid these hazards, you MUST follow requirements for field wiring installation and grounding as described in NEC and your local/state electrical codes.

All power supply wiring must be sized and selected accordingly by the project engineer in accordance with NEC Table 310-16.

**WARNING**

Hazardous Voltage!

Failure to disconnect power before servicing could result in death or serious injury. Disconnect all electric power, including remote disconnects before servicing. Follow proper lockout/tagout procedures to ensure the power can not be inadvertently energized.

All wiring must comply with local codes and the National Electrical Code. The installing (or electrical) contractor must provide and install the system interconnecting wiring, as well as the power supply wiring. It must be properly sized and equipped with the appropriate fused disconnect switches.

The type and installation location(s) of the fused disconnects must comply with all applicable codes.

**NOTICE:**

Use Copper Conductors Only!

Failure to use copper conductors could result in equipment damage as the equipment was not designed or qualified to accept other types of conductors.

Knock-outs for wiring are located on the bottom right side of the control panel. The wiring is passed through these conduits and connected to the terminal blocks or HACR type breakers. See Figure 58, p. 86.

To provide proper phasing of 3-phase input, make connections as shown in field wiring diagrams and as stated on the WARNING label in the starter panel. Proper equipment ground must be provided to each ground connection in the panel (one for each customer-supplied conductor per phase).

The high voltage field-provided connections are made through knockouts on the right side of the panel. The low voltage connections are made through the left side of the panel (Figure 58). Additional grounds may be required for each 115 volt power supply to the unit. Green lugs are provided for 115V customer wiring.

Control Power Supply

The unit is equipped with a control power transformer; it is not necessary to provide additional control power voltage to the unit. No other loads should be connected to the control power transformer.

All units are factory-connected for appropriate labeled voltages.

**NOTICE:**

Equipment Damage!

Failure to follow instructions could cause catastrophic damage to the evaporator or partial heat recovery heat exchanger. Control panel main processor does not check for loss of power to the heat tape nor does it verify thermostat operation. A qualified technician must verify power to the heat tape and confirm operation of the heat tape thermostat.

Heater Power Supply

For units with freeze protection selected (model number digit 18 is “1”), the evaporator shell is insulated from ambient air and protected from freezing temperatures by a thermostatically-controlled immersion heaters. When the ambient temperature drops to approximately 37°F (2.8°C) the thermostat energizes the heaters. The heaters will provide protection from ambient temperatures down to -20°F (-29°C).

It is required to provide an independent power source (115V 60-Hz-20 amp, 50Hz-15 amp), with a fused-disconnect to the heaters. The heaters are factory-wired back to the unit control panel.

**Note:** If evaporator is drained, the heaters must be turned off to avoid damage to the to the heaters or heating elements. Damaged heaters could cause risk of evaporator damage once it is back in operation. The heater should only be on when the evaporator has water (or other solution) in it.
Partial Heat Recovery Power Supply

The partial heat recovery heat exchanger is insulated from ambient air and protected from freezing temperatures by an immersion heater. When the ambient air temperature drops to approximately 37°F (2.8°C) the thermostat energizes the heaters. The heaters will provide protection from ambient temperatures down to -20°F (-29°C).

It is required to provide an independent power source (115V 60-Hz-20 amp, 50Hz-15 amp), with a fused-disconnect to the heater. The heaters are factory-wired back to the unit control panel.

Note: If partial heat recovery heat exchanger is drained, the heater must be turned off in order to avoid damaging the partial heat recovery heat exchanger. The heater should only be on when the heat recovery heat exchanger has water in it.

Water Pump Power Supply

For units without the optional pump package, provide power supply wiring with disconnect for the chilled water pump(s).

For units with the optional pump package, power is provided through a separate factory-wired control panel, integrated into the chiller unit power.

Interconnecting Wiring

Chilled Water Flow (Pump) Interlock

All CGAM model chillers have a factory-installed flow switch. In addition, it is recommended to use an additional field-supplied control voltage contact input through an auxiliary contact to prove flow. Connect the auxiliary contact to 1X5-3 and 1X5-9. Refer to the field wiring for details. The auxiliary contact can be a BAS signal, starter contactor auxiliary or any signal which indicates the pump is running.

Chilled Water Pump Control

An evaporator water pump output relay closes when the chiller is given a signal to go into the Auto mode of operation from any source. The contact is opened to turn off the pump in the event of most machine level diagnostics to prevent the build up of pump heat.

The relay output from 1A9 is required to operate the Evaporator Water Pump (EWP) contactor. Contacts should be compatible with 115/240 Vac control circuit. Normally, the EWP relay follows the AUTO mode of the chiller. Whenever the chiller has no diagnostics and is in the AUTO mode, regardless of where the auto command is coming from, the normally open relay is energized. When the chiller exits the AUTO mode, the relay is timed to open in an adjustable (using TechView™) 0 to 30 minutes. The non-
AUTO modes in which the pump is stopped, include Reset, Stop, External Stop, Remote Display Stop, Stopped by Tracer®, Start Inhibited by Low Ambient Temp, and Ice Building complete.

**NOTICE:**

**Equipment Damage!**
If the microprocessor calls for a pump to start and water does not flow, the evaporator may be damaged catastrophically. It is the responsibility of the installing contractor and/or the customer to ensure that a pump will always be running when called upon by the chiller controls.

---

### Table 59. Pump relay operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chiller Mode</th>
<th>Relay Operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auto</td>
<td>Instant close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Building</td>
<td>Instant close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracer® Override</td>
<td>Close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop</td>
<td>Timed to Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Complete</td>
<td>Instant Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>Instant Open</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When going from Stop to Auto, the EWP relay is energized immediately. If evaporator water flow is not established in 4 minutes and 15 seconds, the CH530 de-energizes the EWP relay and generates a non-latching diagnostic. If flow returns (e.g. someone else is controlling the pump), the diagnostic is cleared, the EWP relay is re-energized, and normal control resumed.

If evaporator water flow is lost once it has been established, the EWP relay remains energized and a non-latching diagnostic is generated. If flow returns, the diagnostic is cleared and the chiller returns to normal operation.

---

**NOTICE:**

**Equipment Damage!**
Do NOT enable/disable the chiller by removing water flow or equipment damage can occur.

In general, when there is either a non-latching or latching diagnostic, the EWP relay is turned off as though there was a zero time delay. The relay continues to be energized with:

A Low Chilled Water Temperature diagnostic (non-latching) unless also accompanied by an Evap Leaving Water Temperature Sensor Diagnostic.

or

A Loss of Evaporator Water Flow diagnostic (non-latching) and the unit is in the AUTO mode, after initially having proven evaporator water flow.

**Note:** If pump control is used for freeze protection then the pump MUST be controlled by the CGAM CH530 control. If another method of freeze protection is used (i.e. glycol, heaters, purge, etc) then the pump may be controlled by another system.

### Chilled Water Pump Control — Field Supplied Dual Pumps

If the unit is configured for dual pump, fixed-speed operations (two CH530-controlled pumps), CH530 provides two normally-open relay outputs (1A9), one for each pump, to command pump operation via a contactor. The control alternates pump operation for each new request for water flow. Restart during the pump off delay does not cause pump switch.

If evaporator water pump fault inputs are installed/used (1A12), CH530 provides two low-voltage binary fault inputs, one for each pump. A pump fault causes the respective pump relay to de-energize. A pump fault causes a “fault detected: evap pump X” diagnostic and an automatic, immediate switch to the idle pump if the idle pump does not already have an active pump fault diagnostic. If both pumps have an active pump fault diagnostic, unit operation will be prevented by a run inhibit. The run inhibit will be removed if either pump’s fault diagnostic clears. A “no evap water pumps available” submode is displayed when the run inhibit is active.

In this situation, the unit will leave the factory with Evaporator Pump Control (EVPC) = No Pump Control (Pump Request Relay) (NPMP) and Evaporator Pump Fault Input (EVFI) = Installed (INST). When the contactors and pumps are set up in the field, the CH530 Service Tool (TechView™) must be used to reconfigure to Evaporator Pump Control = Dual Pump Fixed Speed and Evaporator Pump Fault Input = Not Installed or Installed depending on how the fault feedback wire is connected. It is strongly recommended to install the Fault Input if possible as the controls will “hot-swap” the pumps upon detection of a fault, and may avoid the inevitable Flow Loss diagnostic (and unit shutdown) that will result if there is no fault feedback.

When configured for Dual Pump Fixed Speed, the CH530 will swap pumps on detection of a fault (if installed), or when a flow loss or overdue event occurs. It will also switch pumps each time the overall pump request is removed and re-engaged, unless a fault is detected on one of the pumps. If faults are detected on both pumps, the unit will be shut down.

In addition to the factory installed flow switch, a field-supplied auxiliary contact is required, so that the chiller will only detect flow if a pump is running and the flow switch says flow is present.
Chilled Water Pump Control — Optional Pump Package

When factory installed pump package option is selected, the chiller MUST control the pumps. See “Chilled Water Pump Control,” p. 86.

Alarm and Status Relay Outputs (Programmable Relays)

A programmable relay concept provides for enunciation of certain events or states of the chiller, selected from a list of likely needs, while only using four physical output relays, as shown in the field wiring diagram. The four relays are provided (generally with a Quad Relay Output LLID) as part of the Alarm Relay Output Option. The relay’s contacts are isolated Form C (SPDT), suitable for use with 120 Vac circuits drawing up to 2.8 amps inductive, 7.2 amps resistive, or 1/3 HP and for 240 Vac circuits drawing up to 0.5 amp resistive.

The list of events/states that can be assigned to the programmable relays can be found in Table 60. The relay will be energized when the event/state occurs.

Table 60. Alarm and status relay output configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm - Latching</td>
<td>This output is true whenever there is any active diagnostic that requires a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>manual reset to clear, that affects either the Chiller, the Circuit, or any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the Compressors on a circuit. This classification does not include</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>informational diagnostics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm - Auto Reset</td>
<td>This output is true whenever there is any active diagnostic that could</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>automatically clear, that affects either the Chiller, the Circuit, or any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the Compressors on a circuit. This classification does not include</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>informational diagnostics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm</td>
<td>This output is true whenever there is any diagnostic affecting any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>component, whether latching or automatically clearing. This classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>does not include informational diagnostics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Ckt 1</td>
<td>This output is true whenever there is any diagnostic affecting Refrigerant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circuit 1, whether latching or automatically clearing, including diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting the entire chiller. This classification does not include</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>informational diagnostics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Ckt 2</td>
<td>This output is true whenever there is any diagnostic affecting Refrigerant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Circuit 2 whether latching or automatically clearing, including diagnostics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>affecting the entire chiller. This classification does not include</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>informational diagnostics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller Limit Mode (with a 20 minute filter)</td>
<td>This output is true whenever the chiller has been running in one of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unloading types of limit modes (Condenser, Evaporator, Current Limit or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phase Imbalance Limit) continuously for the last 20 minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit 1 Running</td>
<td>This output is true whenever any compressor is running (or commanded to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>running) on Refrigerant Circuit 1, and false when no compressors are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>commanded to be running on that circuit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit 2 Running</td>
<td>This output is true whenever any compressor is running (or commanded to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>running) on Refrigerant Circuit 2, and false when no compressors are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>commanded to be running on that circuit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller Running</td>
<td>This output is true whenever any compressor is running (or commanded to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>running) on the chiller and false when no compressors are commanded to be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>running on the chiller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Capacity</td>
<td>This output is true whenever the chiller has all compressors on. The output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is false once one compressor is shut off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Relay Assignments Using TechView

CH530 Service Tool (TechView™) is used to install the Alarm and Status Relay Option package and assign any of the above list of events or status to each of the four relays provided with the option. The relays to be programmed are referred to by the relay’s terminal numbers on the LLID board 1A18.

The default assignments for the four available relays of the CGAM Alarm and Status Package Option are:

Table 61. Default relay assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relay 1 Terminals J2 -12,11,10:</td>
<td>Compressor Running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay 2 Terminals J2 - 9,8,7:</td>
<td>Latching Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay 3 Terminals J2-6,5,4:</td>
<td>Chiller Limit Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay 4 Terminals J2-3,2,1:</td>
<td>Warning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any of the Alarm/Status relays are used, provide electrical power, 115 VAC with fused-disconnect to the panel and wire through the appropriate relays (terminals on 1A13. Provide wiring (switched hot, neutral, and ground connections) to the remote annunciation devices. Do not use power from the chiller’s control panel transformer to power these remote devices. Refer to the field diagrams which are shipped with the unit.

Low Voltage Wiring

~WARNING~

Proper Field Wiring and Grounding Required!

Failure to follow code could result in death or serious injury. All field wiring MUST be performed by qualified personnel. Improperly installed and grounded field wiring poses FIRE and ELECTROCUTION hazards. To avoid these hazards, you MUST follow requirements for field wiring installation and grounding as described in NEC and your local/state electrical codes.

The remote devices described below require low voltage wiring. All wiring to and from these remote input devices to the Control Panel must be made with shielded, twisted pair conductors. Be sure to ground the shielding only at the panel.

~Note: To prevent control malfunctions, do not run low voltage wiring (<30 V) in conduit with conductors carrying more than 30 volts.
Emergency Stop

CH530 provides auxiliary control for a customer specified/installed latching trip out. When this customer-furnished remote contact 6K5 is provided, the chiller will run normally when the contact is closed. When the contact opens, the unit will trip on a manually resettable diagnostic. This condition requires manual reset at the chiller switch on the front of the control panel.

Connect low voltage leads to terminal strip locations on 1A13, J2-3 and 4. Refer to the field diagrams that are shipped with the unit.

Silver or gold-plated contacts are recommended. These customer-furnished contacts must be compatible with 24 VDC, 12 mA resistive load.

External Auto/Stop

If the unit requires the external Auto/Stop function, the installer must provide leads from the remote contact 6K4 to the proper terminals on 1A13, J2-1 and 2.

The chiller will run normally when the contact is closed. When the contact opens, the compressor(s), if operating, will go to the RUN:UNLOAD operating mode and cycle off. Unit operation will be inhibited. Closure of the contact will permit the unit to return to normal operation.

Field-supplied contacts for all low voltage connections must be compatible with dry circuit 24 VDC for a 12 mA resistive load. See the field diagrams that are shipped with the unit.

NOTICE:

Equipment Damage!
Do NOT enable/disable the chiller by removing water flow or equipment damage can occur.

Ice Building Option

CH530 provides auxiliary control for a customer specified/installed contact closure for ice building if so configured and enabled. This output is known as the Ice Building Status Relay. The normally open contact will be closed when ice building is in progress and open when ice building has been normally terminated either through Ice Termination setpoint being reached or removal of the Ice Building command. When contact 6K6 is provided, the chiller will run normally when the contact is open.

CH530 will accept either an isolated contact closure (External Ice Building command) or a Remote Communicated input (Tracer®) to initiate and command the Ice Building mode.

CH530 also provides a “Front Panel Ice Termination Setpoint”, settable through TechView™, and adjustable from 20 to 31°F (-6.7 to -0.5°C) in at least 1°F (1°C) increments.

When in the Ice Building mode, and the evaporator entering water temperature drops below the ice termination setpoint, the chiller terminates the Ice Building mode and changes to the Ice Building Complete Mode.

NOTICE:

Evaporator Damage!
Freeze inhibitor must be adequate for the leaving water temperature. Failure to do so could result in damage to system components.

TechView™ may also be used to enable or disable Ice Machine Control. This setting does not prevent the Tracer® from commanding Ice Building mode.

Upon contact closure, the CH530 will initiate an ice building mode, in which the unit runs fully loaded at all times. Ice building shall be terminated either by opening the contact or based on the entering evaporator water temperature. CH530 will not permit the ice building mode to be reentered until the unit has been switched out of ice building mode (open 5K20 contacts) and then switched back into ice building mode (close 5K20 contacts.)

In ice building, all limits (freeze avoidance, evaporator, condenser, current) will be ignored. All safeties will be enforced.

If, while in ice building mode, the unit gets down to the freeze stat setting (water or refrigerant), the unit will shut down on a manually resettable diagnostic, just as in normal operation.

Connect leads from 6K6 to the proper terminals of 1A16. Refer to the field diagrams which are shipped with the unit.

Silver or gold-plated contacts are recommended. These customer furnished contacts must be compatible with 24 VDC, 12 mA resistive load.

External Chilled Water Setpoint (ECWS) Option

The CH530 provides inputs that accept either 4-20 mA or 2-10 VDC signals to set the external chilled water setpoint (ECWS). This is not a reset function. The input defines the set point. This input is primarily used with generic BAS (building automation systems). The chilled water setpoint set via the DynaView™ or through digital communication with Tracer®.

The chilled water setpoint may be changed from a remote location by sending either a 2-10 VDC or 4-20 mA signal to the 1A14, J2-1 and 2. The 2-10 VDC and 4-20 mA each correspond to a 10 to 65°F (-12 to 18°C) external chilled water setpoint.
The following equations apply:

**Voltage Signal**

\[
V_{DC} = \frac{(8*ECWS_F + 2*ECWS_{max} - 10*ECWS_{min})}{ECWS_{max} - ECWS_{min}}
\]

**Current Signal**

\[
mA = \frac{(16*ECWS_F + 4*ECWS_{max} - 20*ECWS_{min})}{ECWS_{max} - ECWS_{min}}
\]

*Note:* To convert ECWS values to °F, use the following formula: °F = 1.8*(°C) + 32

If the ECWS input develops an open or short, the LLID will report either a very high or very low value back to the main processor. This will generate an informational diagnostic and the unit will default to using the Front Panel (DynaView™) Chilled Water Setpoint.

TechView™ Service Tool is used to set the input signal type from the factory default of 2-10 VDC to that of 4-20 mA. TechView™ is also used to install or remove the External Chilled Water Setpoint option as well as a means to enable and disable ECWS.

**External Demand Limit Setpoint (EDLS) Option**

CH530 provide a means to limit the capacity of the chiller by limiting the number of compressors or stages that are allowed to run. The maximum number of compressor or stages allowed to run can vary from one to the number of stages on the unit. The staging algorithm is free to decide which compressor or stage shall be turned off or prevented from running to meet this requirement.

CH530 shall accept either a 2-10 VDC or 4-20 mA analog input suitable for customer connection to set the unit external demand limit setpoint (EDLS).

2-10 VDC and 4-20 mA shall each correspond to an EDLS range with a minimum of 0% and a maximum of 100%. The following equations exist.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage Signal</th>
<th>Current Signal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As generated from external source</td>
<td>( V_{DC} = 8*(EDLS) + 2 )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As processed by CH530</td>
<td>( EDLS = (V_{DC} - 2)/8 )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum EDLS will be clamped at the front panel based on 100% / Total number of Compressors. For input signals beyond the 2-10VDC or 4-20mA range, the end of range value shall be used. For example, if the customer inputs 21 mA, the EDLS shall limit it self to the corresponding 20 mA EDLS.

**ECWS and EDLS Analog Input Signal Wiring Details**

Both the ESWS and EDLS can be connected and setup as either a 2-10 VDC (factory default), 4-20 mA, or resistance input (also a form of 4-20 mA) as indicated below.

Depending on the type to be used, the TechView™ Service Tool must be used to configure the LLID and the MP for the proper input type that is being used. This is accomplished by a setting change on the Custom Tab of the Configuration View within TechView™.

The J2-3 and J2-6 terminal is chassis grounded and terminal J2-1 and J2-4 can be used to source 12 VDC. The ECLS uses terminals J2-2 and J2-3. EDLS uses terminals J2-5 and J2-6. Both inputs are only compatible with high-side current sources.

**Chilled Water Reset (CWR)**

CH530 resets the chilled water temperature set point based on either return water temperature, or outdoor air temperature.

The following shall be selectable:

- One of three Reset Types: None, Return Water Temperature Reset, Outdoor Air Temperature Reset, or Constant Return Water Temperature Reset.
- Reset Ratio Set Points.
- For outdoor air temperature reset there shall be both positive and negative reset ratio’s.
- Start Reset Set Points.
- Maximum Reset Set Points.
The equations for each type of reset are as follows:

**Return**

\[ CWS' = CWS + \text{RATIO} \times (\text{START RESET} - (TWE - TWL)) \]

and \[ CWS' > or = CWS \]

and \[ CWS' - CWS < or = \text{Maximum Reset} \]

**Outdoor**

\[ CWS' = CWS + \text{RATIO} \times (\text{START RESET} - \text{TOD}) \]

and \[ CWS' > or = CWS \]

and \[ CWS' - CWS < or = \text{Maximum Reset} \]

where

- \( CWS' \) is the new chilled water set point or the “reset CWS”
- \( CWS \) is the active chilled water set point before any reset has occurred, e.g. normally Front Panel, Tracer®, or ECWS
- \( \text{RESET RATIO} \) is a user adjustable gain
- \( \text{START RESET} \) is a user adjustable reference
- \( \text{TOD} \) is the outdoor temperature
- \( TWE \) is entering evap. water temperature
- \( TWL \) is leaving evap. water temperature
- \( \text{MAXIMUM RESET} \) is a user adjustable limit providing the maximum amount of reset. For all types of reset, \[ CWS' - CWS < or = \text{Maximum Reset} \]

In addition to Return and Outdoor Reset, the MP provides a menu item for the operator to select a Constant Return Reset. Constant Return Reset will reset the leaving water temperature set point so as to provide a constant entering water temperature. The Constant Return Reset equation is the same as the Return Reset equation except on selection of Constant Return Reset, the MP will automatically set Ratio, Start Reset, and Maximum Reset to the following:

- \( \text{RATIO} = 100\% \)
- \( \text{START RESET} = \text{Design Delta Temp.} \)
- \( \text{MAXIMUM RESET} = \text{Design Delta Temp.} \)

The equation for Constant Return is then as follows:

\[ CWS' = CWS + 100\% \times (\text{Design Delta Temp.} - (TWE - TWL)) \]

and \[ CWS' > or = CWS \]

and \[ CWS' - CWS < or = \text{Maximum Reset} \]

When the chiller is not running the CWS is reset immediately (within one minute) for Return Reset and at a rate of 1 degree F every 5 minutes for Outdoor Reset. The chiller will start at the Differential to Start value above a fully reset CWS or CWS’ for both Return and Outdoor Reset.

**Percent Capacity Output Option**

CH530 provides an optional percent capacity output for those customers without a communicating BAS interface. The active unit capacity (AUC) is provided through a 2-10 VDC analog output at 1A25 terminals J2-4 and J2-6 (GND). The active unit capacity value (in %) can be derived from the 2-10 VDC output voltage (OV) using the following calculation:

\[ \text{AUC} = 100\times(\text{OV} - 2.0V)/(10.0V - 2.0V) \]

**Note:** The percent capacity output is based on the number and size of compressors energized, and is not adjusted for operating conditions. This value cannot be used as an accurate measure of total unit current, power or cooling capacity.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reset Type</th>
<th>Reset Ratio</th>
<th>Start Reset Range</th>
<th>Maximum Reset Range</th>
<th>Increment</th>
<th>Factory Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return</td>
<td>10-120%</td>
<td>4-30°F (2.2-16.7°C)</td>
<td>0-20°F (0.0-11.1°C)</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1% 1% 50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor</td>
<td>80-80%</td>
<td>50-130°F (10-54.4°C)</td>
<td>0-20°F (0.0-11.1°C)</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1% 1% 10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communications Interface Options

Tracer Communications Interface
This option allows the Tracer® CH530 controller to exchange information (e.g., operating setpoints and Auto/Standby commands) with a higher-level control device, such as a Tracer® Summit or a multiple-machine controller. A shielded, twisted pair connection establishes the bi-directional communications link between the Tracer® CH530 and the building automation system.

Note: To prevent control malfunctions, do not run low voltage wiring (<30 V) in conduit with conductors carrying more than 30 volts.

Field wiring for the communication link must meet the following requirements:
- All wiring must be in accordance with the NEC and local codes.
- Communication link wiring must be shielded, twisted pair wiring (Belden 8760 or equivalent). See the table below for wire size selection:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire Size</th>
<th>Maximum Length of Communication Wire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 AWG (2.5 mm²)</td>
<td>5,000 FT (1525 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 AWG (1.5 mm²)</td>
<td>2,000 FT (610 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 AWG (1.0 mm²)</td>
<td>1,000 FT (305 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The communication link cannot pass between buildings.
- All units on the communication link can be connected in a “daisey chain” configuration.

LonTalk Communications Interface for Chillers (LCI-C)
CH530 provides an optional LonTalk® Communication Interface (LCI-C) between the chiller and a Building Automation System (BAS). An LCI-C LLID shall be used to provide “gateway” functionality between a LonTalk® compatible device and the Chiller. The inputs/outputs include both mandatory and optional network variables as established by the LONMARK® Functional Chiller Profile 8040.

Note: For more information, see ACC-SVN25*-EN.

BACnet Interface (BCI-C)
Optional BACnet® Communication Interface for Chillers (BCI-C) is comprised of a Tracer® UC400 controller with interface software. It is a non-programmable communications module that allows units to communicate on a BACnet® communications network.

Note: For more information, see BAS-SVP05*-EN.
CGAM Operating Principles

This section contains an overview of the operation of CGAM air-cooled liquid chiller equipped with microcomputer-based control systems. It describes the overall operating principles of the CGAM water chiller.

Note: To ensure proper diagnosis and repair, contact a qualified service organization if a problem should occur.

General

The Model CGAM units are scroll compressor air-cooled liquid chillers. These units are equipped with unit-mounted starter/control panels and operates with R-410A refrigerant.

The basic components of an CGAM unit are:

- Unit-mounted panel containing starter and Tracer CH530 controller and Input/Output LLIDS
- Scroll compressors
- Brazed plate evaporator
- Air-cooled condenser with subcooler
- Electronic expansion valve
- Optional partial heat recovery
- Related interconnecting piping.

Components of a typical CGAM unit are identified in the following diagrams.
Base Units

Figure 53. Slant 20 to 35 ton component location

Figure 54. V 40 to 70 ton component location, circuit 1
Figure 55. V 40 to 70 ton component location, circuit 2

Figure 56. W 80 to 130 ton component location, compressor view
Figure 57. W 80 to 130 ton component location, evaporator side

Pump Package Components - Optional

Figure 58. Pump package components, slant 20 to 35 ton, view 1
Figure 59. Pump package components, slant 20 to 35 ton, view 2

Figure 60. Pump package components, V 40 to 70T, view 1
Figure 61. Pump package components, V 40 to 70T, view 2

Figure 62. Pump package components, V 40 to 70 ton, view 3
Figure 63. Pump package components, W 80 to 130 ton, view 1

Figure 64. Pump package components, W 80 to 130 ton, view 2
Buffer Tank Components - Optional

Figure 65. Buffer tank components, slant 20 to 35 ton and V 40 to 70 ton

Partial Heat Recovery Components

Figure 66. Partial heat recovery components, slant 20 to 35 ton
Figure 67. Partial heat recovery components, V 40 to 70 ton

Figure 68. Partial heat recovery components — W 80 to 130 ton
Refrigerant Cycle

The refrigeration cycle of the Model CGAM chiller is conceptually similar to other Trane air-cooled chiller products. The CGAM chiller uses a brazed plate evaporator and an air-cooled condenser. The compressors use suction gas cooled motors and an oil management system to provide almost oil-free refrigerant to the condenser and evaporator for maximum heat transfer while lubricating and sealing compressor bearings. The lubrication system helps to assure long compressor life and contributes to quiet operation.

Refrigerant condensers in the air-cooled heat exchanger which is available in three configurations—slant, V and W—based on the CGAM nominal tonnage cooling capacity. Liquid refrigerant is metered into the brazed plate evaporator using an electronic expansion valve to maximize chiller efficiency at full and part load operation.

The CGAM chiller is equipped with a unit-mounted starter and control panel. Microprocessor-based unit control modules (Trane Tracer® CH530) provide accurate chilled water control and provide monitoring, protection and adaptive limit functions. The adaptive nature of the controls intelligently prevent the chiller from operating outside of its limits, or compensates for unusual operating conditions while keeping the chiller running rather than simply shutting off the chiller. If problems do occur, the CH530 controls provide diagnostic messages to help the operator in troubleshooting.

Refrigerant Cycle Description

The CGAM refrigeration cycle is described using the pressure-enthalpy chart shown in Figure 69. Key State Points 1 through 5 are indicated on the chart. A schematic showing refrigerant components throughout the system is shown in Figure 69.

Refrigerant evaporation occurs in the brazed plate evaporator. Metered refrigerant vaporizes as it cools the chilled water or liquid flowing through the evaporator passages. The refrigerant vapor leaves the evaporator as superheated gas. State Point 1.

Refrigerant vapor generated in the evaporator flows to the compressor suction manifold where it enters and flows across the compressor motor windings to provide cooling. The vapor is then compressed in the compressor scroll chambers and discharged. Oil from the compressor sump lubricates the bearings and seals the small clearances between the compressor scrolls. Refrigerant vapor is discharged to the air-cooled condenser at State Point 2.

After the refrigerant vapor condenses into liquid (State Points 3 and 4) it is returned to the evaporator (State Point 5) where the refrigerant again flashes into vapor and the refrigeration cycle repeats.

Figure 69. Pressure/enthalpy curve

Oil System Operation (CGAM)

The oil is efficiently separated inside the scroll compressor and will remain in the scroll compressor during all run cycles. Between 1-2% of the oil circulates around with the refrigerant.

Sensor Requirements

Discharge temperature sensor is required for units with the following options:
- Low Temperature Process (model number digit 21 = B)
- Ice-Making (model number digit 21 = C)
- Low Leaving Water (model number digit 21 = D)
- Partial Heat Recovery with Fan Control (model number digit 24 = 1)
- Heat Pump (applicable only to units built in Epinal)
Controls Interface

CH530 Communications Overview

The Trane CH530 control system that runs the chiller consists of several elements:

- The main processor collects data, status, and diagnostic information and communicates commands to the starter module and the LLID (for Low Level Intelligent Device) bus. The main processor has an integral display (DynaView™).
- Low level intelligent device (LLID) bus. The main processor communicates to each input and output device (e.g. temperature and pressure sensors, low voltage binary inputs, analog input/output) all connected to a four-wire bus, rather than the conventional control architecture of signal wires for each device.
- The communication interface to a building automation system (BAS).
- A service tool to provide all service/maintenance capabilities.

Main processor and service tool (TechView™) software is downloadable from www.trane.com. The process is discussed later in this section under TechView Interface.

DynaView™ provides bus management. It has the task of restarting the link, or filling in for what it sees as “missing” devices when normal communications has been degraded. Use of TechView may be required.

The CH530 uses the IPC3 protocol based on RS485 signal technology and communicating at 19.2 Kbaud to allow 3 rounds of data per second on a 64-device network. A typical four-compressor CGAM will have around 30 devices.

Most diagnostics are handled by the DynaView™. If a temperature or pressure is reported out of range by a LLID, the DynaView™ processes this information and calls out the diagnostic. The individual LLIDs are not responsible for any diagnostic functions.

*Note:* It is imperative that the CH530 Service Tool (TechView™) be used to facilitate the replacement of any LLID or reconfigure any chiller component. TechView is discussed later in this section.

DynaView Interface

The DynaView™ enclosure design is weatherproof and made of durable plastic for use as a device on the outside of the unit.

The display on DynaView™ is a 1/4 VGA display with a resistive touch screen and an LED backlight. The display area is approximately 4 inches wide by 3 inches high (102mm x 60mm).

Key Functions

In this touch screen application, key functions are determined completely by software and change depending upon the subject matter currently being displayed. The basic touch screen functions are outlined below.

Radio Buttons

Radio buttons show one menu choice among two or more alternatives, all visible. The radio button model mimics the buttons used on old-fashioned radios to select stations. When one is pressed, the one that was previously pressed “pops out” and the new station is selected. In the DynaView™ model the possible selections are each associated with a button. The selected button is darkened, presented in reverse video to indicate it is the selected choice. The full range of possible choices as well as the current choice is always in view.

Spin Value Buttons

Spin values are used to allow a variable setpoint to be changed, such as leaving water setpoint. The value increases or decreases by touching the increment (+) or decrement (-) arrows.

Action Buttons

Action buttons appear temporarily and provide the user with a choice such as Enter or Cancel.

Hot Links

Hot links are used to navigate from one view to another view.

File Folder Tabs

File folder tabs are used to select a screen of data. Just like tabs in a file folder, these serve to title the folder/screen selected, as well as provide navigation to other screens. In DynaView™, the tabs are in one row across the top of the display. The folder tabs are separated from the rest of the display by a horizontal line. Vertical lines separate the tabs from each other. The folder that is selected has no horizontal line under its tab, thereby making it look like a part of the current folder (as would an open folder in a file cabinet). The user selects a screen of information by touching the appropriate tab.
Display Screens

Basic Screen Format

The basic screen format appears as:

The file folder tabs across the top of the screen are used to select the various display screens.

Scroll arrows are added if more file tabs (choices) are available. When the tabs are at the left most position, the left navigator will not show and only navigation to the right will be possible. Likewise when the right most screen is selected, only left navigation will be possible.

The main body of the screen is used for description text, data, setpoints, or keys (touch sensitive areas). The Chiller Mode is displayed here.

The double up arrows cause a page-by-page scroll either up or down. The single arrow causes a line by line scroll to occur. At the end of the page, the appropriate scroll bar will disappear.

A double arrow pointing to the right indicates more information is available about the specific item on that same line. Pressing it will bring you to a subscreen that will present the information or allow changes to settings.

The bottom of the screen (Fixed Display) is present in all screens and contains the following functions. The left circular area is used to reduce the contrast/viewing angle of the display. The right circular area is used to increase the contrast/viewing angle of the display. The contrast may require re-adjustment at ambient temperatures significantly different from those present at last adjustment.

The other functions are critical to machine operation. The AUTO and STOP keys are used to enable or disable the chiller. The key selected is in black (reverse video). The chiller will stop when the STOP key is touched and after completing the Shutting Down mode.

Touching the AUTO key will enable the chiller for active cooling if no diagnostic is present. (A separate action must be taken to clear active diagnostics.)

The AUTO and STOP keys, take precedence over the Enter and Cancel keys. (While a setting is being changed, AUTO and STOP keys are recognized even if Enter or Cancel has not been pressed.)

The ALARMS button appears only when an alarm is present, and blinks (by alternating between normal and reverse video) to draw attention to a diagnostic condition. Pressing the ALARMS button takes you to the corresponding tab for additional information.

Auto, Stop/Immediate Stop

The Auto and Stop keys will be presented as radio buttons within the persistent key display area. The selected key will be black.

The chiller will stop when the Stop key is touched, entering the Run Unload mode. An informational screen will be displayed for 5 seconds indicating that a second depression of an “Immediate Stop” key during this time period will result in an immediate stop. Pressing the “Immediate Stop” key while the immediate stop screen is displayed, will cause the unit to stop immediately, skipping operational pumpdown.

NOTICE:

Equipment Damage!

Do NOT enable/disable the chiller by removing water flow or equipment damage can occur.

Touching the Auto key will arm the chiller for active cooling if no diagnostic is present. As in UCP2, a separate action must be taken to clear active diagnostics.

The AUTO and STOP, take precedence over the ENTER and CANCEL keys. (While a setting is being changed, AUTO and STOP keys are recognized even if ENTER or CANCEL has not been pressed.

Diagnostic Annunciation

When an active diagnostic is present, an Alarms key will be added to the persistent display area. This key will serve two purposes. The first purpose will be to alert the
operator that a diagnostic exists. The second purpose is to provide navigation to a diagnostic display screen.

A complete listing of diagnostics and codes is included in the Diagnostic Section.

### Manual Override Exists

An indicator to present the presence of a manual override will share space with the Alarms enunciator key. While a manual override exists, the space used for the Alarms key will be occupied by a “Manual” icon, that will display solid inverse color similar to the appearance of the Alarms enunciator. An Alarm will take precedence of the Manual, until the reset of active alarms, at which point the Manual indicator would re-appear if such an override exists.

If the Manual indicator is pressed, the Manual Control Settings screen will be displayed.

### Main Screen

The Main screen is a “dashboard” of the chiller. High level status information is presented so that a user can quickly understand the mode of operation of the chiller.

The Chiller Operating Mode will present a top level indication of the chiller mode (i.e. Auto, Running, Inhibit, Run Inhibit, etc.). The “additional info” icon will present a subscreen that lists in further detail the subsystem modes.

The Main screen shall be the default screen. After an idle time of 30 minutes the CH530 shall display the Main screen with the first data fields.

The remaining items (listed in the following table) will be viewed by selecting the up/down arrow icons.

**Table 63. Main screen data fields table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chiller Mode (&gt;&gt;, submodes)</td>
<td>enumeration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Mode (&gt;&gt;, submodes)</td>
<td>enumeration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit 1 Mode (&gt;&gt;, submodes)</td>
<td>enumeration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit 2 Mode (&gt;&gt;, submodes)</td>
<td>enumeration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Ent/Lvg Water Temp</td>
<td>F / C</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>F / C</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Hot Water Setpoint</td>
<td>F / C</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Demand Limit Setpoint</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Air Temperature</td>
<td>F / C</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Type</td>
<td>enumeration Scroll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Version</td>
<td>X.XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chiller Operating Mode

The machine-operating mode indicates the operational status of the chiller. A subscreen with additional mode summary information will be provided by selection of an additional information icon (>>). The operating mode line will remain stationary while the remaining status items scroll with the up/down arrow keys.

### Active Chilled Water Setpoint

The active chilled water setpoint is the setpoint that is currently in use. It results from the logical hierarchy of setpoint arbitration by the main processor. It will be displayed to 0.1 degrees Fahrenheit or Celsius.

Touching the double arrow to the left of the Active Chilled Water Setpoint will take the user to the active chilled water setpoint arbitration sub-screen.
Active Chilled Water Subscreen

The active chilled water setpoint is that setpoint to which the unit is currently controlling. It is the result of arbitration between the front panel, BAS, schedule, external, and auxiliary setpoints (schedule and auxiliary not shown in the following diagram), which in turn may be subjected to a form of chilled water reset.

The chilled water reset status area in the right most column will display one of the following messages:

- Return
- Constant Return
- Outdoor
- Disabled

The left column text “Front Panel”, “BAS” or “Schedule”, “External”, “Auxiliary”, “Chilled Water Reset”, and “Active Chilled Water Setpoint” will always be present regardless of installation or enabling those optional items. In the second column “-----” will be shown if that option is Not Installed, otherwise the current setpoint from that source will be shown.

Setpoints that are adjustable from the DynaView™ (Front Panel Chilled Water Setpoint, Auxiliary Chilled Water Setpoint) will provide navigation to their respective setpoint change screen via a double-arrow to the right of the setpoint source text. The setpoint change screen will look identical to the one provided in the Chiller Setpoints screen. The “Back” button on the setpoint change screen provides navigation back to the setpoint arbitration screen.

The “Back” button on the setpoint arbitration screen provides navigation back to the chiller screen.

Other Active Setpoints

The Active Demand Limit Setpoint will behave the same was as the Active Chilled Water Setpoint, except that its units are in percent and there is an Ice Building source in place of the Auxiliary source. Front Panel Demand Limit Setpoint will provide navigation to its setpoint change screen.

Password-Protected Settings

The user can change some settings from the DynaView™ display on the chiller. Other settings are password-protected. In order to change these setting the password is 314.

Settings Screen

The Settings screen provides a user the ability to adjust settings necessary to support daily tasks. The layout provides a list of sub-menus, organized by typical subsystem. This organization allows each subscreen to be shorter in length which should improve the user’s navigation.

A sample Settings screen is a list of the subsystems as shown below.

Settings Sub-Screens - Table of Text, Data, Ranges, etc.

Below is the table of text, resolution, field size, enumerated selections, and data for Settings subscreens. See the functional specification “CGAM Settings and Setpoints” for further information such as ranges and operation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Cool</td>
<td>Cool</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Chilled Water Setpt:</td>
<td>+ or - XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Chilled Water Setpt:</td>
<td>+ or - XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Demand Limit Setpt:</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Ice Build Cmd:</td>
<td>On/Auto</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Ice Term Setpt:</td>
<td>+ or - XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Noise Stb Cmd:</td>
<td>On/Auto</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setpoint Source:</td>
<td>(BAS/Ext/FP, Ext/ Front Panel, Front Panel), BAS/Ext/FP</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 65. Feature settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power-Up Start Delay:</td>
<td>10 seconds</td>
<td>Seconds (MM:SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cool Low Ambient Lockout:</td>
<td>(Enable, Disable), Enable</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cool Low Ambient Lockout Stpt:</td>
<td>+ or - XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Pump Off Delay:</td>
<td>1 minute</td>
<td>Minutes (HH:MM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Building:</td>
<td>(Enable, Disable), Disable</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHR Fan Control:</td>
<td>(Enable, Disable), Disable</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Time of Day Schedule</td>
<td>Subscreen (see below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External/BAS Subscreen</td>
<td>Subscreen (see below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Reset</td>
<td>Subscreen (see below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 66. External/BAS feature settings (subscreen of feature settings)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ext Chilled Setpt:</td>
<td>(Enable, Disable), Disable</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ext Demand Limit Setpoint:</td>
<td>(Enable, Disable), Disable</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Capacity Debounce Time:</td>
<td>30 seconds</td>
<td>Seconds (MM:SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limit Annunc Debounce Time:</td>
<td>30 seconds</td>
<td>Seconds (MM:SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCI-C Diag Encoding:</td>
<td>(English, Selection 2, Selection 3)</td>
<td>Text Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCI-C Diag Language:</td>
<td>English (0)</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 67. Chilled water reset feature settings (subscreen of feature settings)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Reset</td>
<td>(Const Return, Outdoor, Return, Disable), Disable</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Reset Ratio</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Start Reset</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Maximum Reset</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Reset Ratio</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Start Reset</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Maximum Reset</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 68. Control settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooling Design Delta Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Delta Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating Design Delta Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Delta Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential to Start:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Delta Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential to Stop:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Delta Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staging Deadband Adjustment:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Delta Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Control Softload Time:</td>
<td>120 seconds</td>
<td>Seconds (MM:SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Staging Option:</td>
<td>(Bal Starts/Hrs, Circuit 1 Lead, Circuit 2 Lead), Bal Starts/Hrs</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Staging Option:</td>
<td>(Fixed, Bal Starts/Hrs)</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaving Water Temp Cutout:</td>
<td>XX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Refrigerant Temp Cutout:</td>
<td>XX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Flow Overdue Wait Time:</td>
<td>30 seconds</td>
<td>Seconds (MM:SS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disch Press Limit Setpt:</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>Percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disch Press Limit Unload Setpt:</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>Percent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 69. System manual control settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Monitor Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evap Water Pump</td>
<td>(Auto, On), Auto</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td>1) Evap Flow status 2) Override Time Remaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Restart Inhibit Timer</td>
<td>(Clear Timer)</td>
<td>(Clear Timer)</td>
<td>1) Restart Inhibit Time (composite value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity Control</td>
<td>(Auto, Manual)</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 70. Circuit manual control settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Monitor Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Ckt Lockout</td>
<td>(Not Locked Out, Locked Out), Not Locked Out</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cprs A Lockout</td>
<td>(Not Locked Out, Locked Out), Not Locked Out</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cprs B Lockout</td>
<td>(Not Locked Out, Locked Out), Not Locked Out</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cprs C Lockout</td>
<td>(Not Locked Out, Locked Out), Not Locked Out</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 70. Circuit manual control settings (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Monitor Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manual EXV Control:</td>
<td>(Auto, Manual), Auto</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual EXV Position Cmd:</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>EXV Status Suction Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling EXV Manual Ctrl:</td>
<td>(Auto, Manual), Auto</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling EXV Manual Position Cmd:</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Percent</td>
<td>EXV Status Suction Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cprsr A Pumpdown</td>
<td>Status: (Avail, Not Avail, Pumpdown) Override Subscreen command buttons: (Abort, Pumpdown) - button is either grayed out or not shown if not available</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td>Suction Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cprsr B Pumpdown</td>
<td>Status: (Avail, Not Avail, Pumpdown) Override Subscreen command buttons: (Abort, Pumpdown) - button is either grayed out or not shown if not available</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td>Suction Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cprsr C Pumpdown</td>
<td>Status: (Avail, Not Avail, Pumpdown) Override Subscreen command buttons: (Abort, Pumpdown) - button is either grayed out or not shown if not available</td>
<td>Enum</td>
<td>Suction Pressure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Local Settings Event Screen

This screen displays the details for a particular event, including the active days, event time, and the Local Schedule arbitrated setpoints. Selecting a given item will allow the user to modify it.

Event Enable/Disable Screen

This screen is unusual because it does not use radio buttons, which only allow one active selection at a time. These buttons are more like "selection buttons" or check boxes. The user can select any combination of days, or none at all.

Local Time of Day Schedule Screen

To access the optional Local Time of Day Schedule Screen it must be configured in TechView™. This option will then be shown under the Feature Settings screen.

This screen shows the overall feature enable/disable setting, plus a listing of all 10 events, including their event time and active days of the week.

Event Active Days Screen

This screen is unusual because it does not use radio buttons, which only allow one active selection at a time. These buttons are more like "selection buttons" or check boxes. The user can select any combination of days, or none at all.
Event Time Screen

Upon selecting a Settings list all setpoints available to change and the current value appear. Operator selects a setpoint by touching either the verbal description or setpoint value, causing the screen to switch to either Analog Settings Subscreen or Enumerated Settings Subscreen.

Event Arbitrated Settings Screens

For analog setpoints, the screen is slightly different than the standard screen, because there are two additional buttons - “Used” and “Not Used”. Selecting “Used” will make the setting valid and allow the user to change the value. Selecting “Not Used” will make the setting invalid, and will not allow the user to change the value.

Table 71. Display settings (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution or (Enumerations), Default</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date Format</td>
<td>(&quot;mmm dd, yyyy&quot;, &quot;dd-mmm-yyyy&quot;)</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Format</td>
<td>(12-hour, 24-hour), 12-hour</td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Language choices are dependent on what the Service Tool has setup in the Main Processor. Get Radio Button names from Main Processor setups. Language selections will include English and qty 2 alternate as loaded by TechView™.
(2) Temperatures will be adjustable to 0.1 deg F or C. The Main Processor will provide the minimum and maximum allowable value.
(3) Enables a DynaView™ Lockout screen. All other screens time-out in 30 minutes to this screen. The DynaView™ Lockout Screen will have 0-9 keypad to permit the user to re-enter the other DynaView™ screens with a fixed password. See below for further details.
(4) The Date and Time setup screen formats deviate slightly from the standard screens defined above. See the alternate screen layouts below.
(5) Language shall always be the last setting listed on the Control Settings menu (which will also always be the last item listed on the Settings menu list). This will allow a user to easily find language selection if looking at an unrecognizable language.
(6) The pump on mode terminates after 60 minutes.

Upon selecting a Settings list all setpoints available to change and the current value appear. Operator selects a setpoint by touching either the verbal description or setpoint value, causing the screen to switch to either Analog Settings Subscreen or Enumerated Settings Subscreen.

Analog Setting Subscreens

Analog Settings Subscreen displays the current value of the chosen setpoint in the upper ⅓ of the display. It is displayed in a changeable format consistent with its type. Binary setpoints are considered to be simple two state enumerations and will use radio buttons. Analog setpoints are displayed as spin buttons. The lower half of the screen is reserved for help screens.
Controls Interface

is pressed before a new setpoint is entered, new setpoint will be cancelled. The same applies to any time-outs. Pressing the Auto or Stop keys will not cause a cancel since the setpoint subscreen is not left on this action.

Enumerated Settings Subscreen
The enumerated setpoint subscreen has no cancel or enter key. Once a radio key is depressed the item is immediately set to the new enumeration value.

Mode Override Subscreens
The Mode Override subscreen has no cancel or enter key. Once a radio key is depressed that new value is immediately assumed.

Mode Override for Enumerated Settings is shown below:

The setpoint screen for setting up the CH530 time with a 12 hour format is shown below. User must select Hour, or Minute, then use up/down arrows to adjust. Adjusting hours will also adjust am/pm.

Date/Time Subscreen
The setpoint screen for setting up the CH530 date is shown below: The user must select Day, Month, or Year and then use the up/down arrows to adjust.
Lockout Screen

The DynaView™ Display and Touch Screen Lock screen is shown. This screen is used if the Display and Touch Screen Lock feature is Enabled. Thirty minutes after the last key stroke this screen will be displayed and the Display and Touch Screen will be locked out until “159 Enter” is entered.

Until the proper password is entered there will be no access to the DynaView™ screens including all reports, all setpoints, and Auto/Stop/Alarms/Interlocks. The password “159” is not programmable from either DynaView™ or TechView™.

If the Display and Touch Screen Lock feature is Disabled, a similar screen including “Enter 159 to Unlock” will show if the MP temperature is approximately less than 32°F (0°C) and it has been 30 minutes after the last key stroke. Note: the main processor is equipped with an on-board temp sensor which enables the ice protection feature (OAT is not required).

Freezing rain can form on the touch panel and actuate the touch screen as the rain freezes on its surface. A specific pattern of key presses will avoid this issue.

Reports

The Reports tab will allow a user to select from a list of possible reports headings (i.e. Custom, ASHRAE Guideline 3, Refrigerant, etc.) Each report will generate a list of status items as defined in the tables that follows:

Historic Diagnostics are also included in this menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 72. Report name: system evaporator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Entering Water Temp:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Leaving Water Temp:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Pump Inverter 1 Run Cmd:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Pump 1 Command:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Pump 2 Command:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Water Flow Switch Status:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 73. Report name: circuit evaporator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Saturated Rfgt Temp:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Temperature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Approach Temp:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXV Position Status:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating EXV Position Status:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 74. Report name: system condenser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Air Temperature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Rcvy Entering Water Temp:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Rcvy Leaving Water Temp:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 75. Report name: circuit condenser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Pressure:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Saturated Rfgt Temp:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Temperature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cond Approach Temp:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Air Flow:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 76. Report name: system compressor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller Running Time:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 77. Report name: circuit compressor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor A Starts:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor A Running Time:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor B Starts:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor B Running Time:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor C Starts:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor C Running Time:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Controls Interface

112  CG-SVX17L-EN

Power Up and Self Tests

Power-Up DynaView

DynaView™ will progress through three Power-Up screens:

First Screen, Application Status, Boot Software P/N, Self Test and Application Time Stamp.

This screen will display for 3-10 seconds. This screen will give the status of the Application software, the Boot Software P/N, display Self Test results and display the Application Part Number (CGAM 6200-0450-01). The contrast will also be adjustable from this screen. The message “Selftest Passed” may be replaced with “Err2: RAM Error” or “Err3: CRC Failure”.

Display Formats

Temperature settings can be expressed in F or C, depending on Display Units settings.
Pressure settings can be expressed in psia, psig, kPaa (kPa absolute), or kPag (kPa gauge) depending on Display Units settings.
Dashes (“-----”) appearing in a temperature or pressure report, indicates that the value is invalid or not applicable.

Languages

The languages for DynaView™ will reside in the main processor. The main processor will hold three languages, English, and two alternate languages. The service tool (TechView™) will load the main processor with user selected languages from a list of available translations.

Table 78. Report name: system ASHRAE chiller log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Current Time/Date:</td>
<td>XX:XX mmm dd, yyyy</td>
<td>Date / Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller Mode:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Chilled Water Setpoint:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Hot Water Setpoint:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Entering Water Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Leaving Water Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Water Flow Switch Status:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Air Temperature:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Demand Limit Setpoint:</td>
<td>XXX</td>
<td>Percent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 79. Report name: circuit ASHRAE chiller log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Mode:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Pressure:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Saturated Rfgt Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Approach Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Pressure:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Saturated Rfgt Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cond Approach Temp:</td>
<td>XXX.X</td>
<td>Temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor A Starts:</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor A Running Time:</td>
<td>XX:XX</td>
<td>Hours: Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor B Starts:</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor B Running Time:</td>
<td>XX:XX</td>
<td>Hours: Minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor C Starts:</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor C Running Time:</td>
<td>XX:XX</td>
<td>Hours: Minute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TechView

TechView™ is the PC (laptop) based tool used for servicing Tracer CH530. Technicians that make any chiller control modification or service any diagnostic with Tracer CH530 must use a laptop running the software application “TechView.” TechView is a Trane application developed to minimize chiller downtime and aid the technicians understanding of chiller operation and service requirements.
**Important:** Performing any Tracer CH530 service functions should be done only by a properly trained service technician. Please contact your local Trane service agency for assistance with any service requirements.


This download site provides a user the TechView installation software and CH530 main processor software that must be loaded onto your PC in order to service a CH530 main processor. The TechView service tool is used to load software into the Tracer CH530 main processor.

**Minimum PC requirements to install and operate TechView**
- Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional, Windows Vista Business or Windows 7 Enterprise operating system, Windows 10
- Internet Explorer 6.0 or higher
- USB 2.0 or higher
- Pentium II, III or higher processor
- 128Mb RAM minimum for TechView™, 1G recommended for total Windows system
- 1024 x 768 resolution of display
- CD-ROM (optional for copying TechView install to CD)
- 56K modem (optional for internet connection)
- ROVER USB-to-Serial (USB to 9-pin male)

**Note:** TechView™ was designed for the preceding listed laptop configuration. Any variation will have unknown results. Therefore, support for TechView is limited to only those operating systems that meet the specific configuration listed here. Only computers with a Pentium II class processor or better are supported; Intel Celeron, AMD, or Cyrix processors have not been tested.

**TechView Software Download, Installation**
This information can also be found at http://www.trane.com/COMMERCIAL/DesignAnalysis/ TechView.aspx?i=1435.

1. Create a folder called “CH530” on your (C:\CH530) on your hard drive. This \CH530 folder is the standard recommended location for the installation file. Storing the installation file in this location helps you remember where it is stored and makes it easier for technical support personnel to assist you.

2. Click the link for the latest version on the TechView™ Software Download page. Enter your name, e-mail address and other required information. Click **Submit**.

3. A download link will be sent to the e-mail address provided. Before you click the link please note:
   - Sent link may only be used one time.
   - Internet options must be set correctly to allow download. To verify correct setting:
     - Open Internet Explorer Browser
     - Click **Tools**
     - Select **Internet Options**
     - Select **Security** tab
     - Click on **Internet** zone
     - Click **Custom Level** button
     - Scroll to **Downloads** section
     - Verify/Enable “Automatic prompting for file downloads”
     - Click **OK**
     - Click **YES** on warning window
     - Click **Apply**, then OK
   - If this setting is incorrect, you may or may not receive an error message during download attempt.

4. Click the download link in the e-mail message.
   - If the download window does not open immediately, please look for a yellow highlighted message bar/line near the top of your browser. It may contain a message such as “To help protect your security, Internet Explorer blocked this site from downloading files to your computer. Click here for options...” Click on message line to see options.
   - When dialog box appears, click **Save** and navigate to the CH530 folder created in **Step 1**. Click **OK**.
   - If you do not complete the download successfully, you will have to request another download link (**Step 2**).

5. Navigate to the CH530 folder created in **Step 1**. Double-click the installation (.exe) file. The License Agreement dialog box appears.

6. Click **I Agree** after reviewing License Agreement. The **Choose Components** dialog box appears. All components are selected by default. (These are the...
actual MP versions for all units.) Deselect any components you do not want.

**Note:** Deselecting components reduces the size of the installed application.

7. Click **Install**. A progress meter dialog box appears. An information file appears when installation is complete.

**Note:** Techview requires a current version of JAVA. If you do not have the current release, TechView installation will be interrupted, and you will be provided with information for required JAVA software download. Once you have completed the JAVA installation, return to Step 5 to restart installation.

**Unit View**

Unit view is a summary for the system organized by chiller subsystem. This provides an overall view of chiller operating parameters and gives you an “at-a-glance” assessment of chiller operation.

The Control Panel tab displays important operating information for the unit and allows you to change several key operating parameters. The panel is divided into four or more sub-panels (depending on the number of circuits in the unit).

The Operating Mode tab displays the unit, circuit and compressor top level operating modes.

The Hours and Starts tab displays the number a hours (total) a compressor has run and the number of times the compressor has started. This window plays a key role in evaluating maintenance requirements.

Upon successful Local Connect TechView™ will display UNIT VIEW. The Unit View displays the system, control point name, value and unit of measure. It reflects active setpoints and allows you to make changes.

CGAM Unit View is shown below:

Unit View also displays, in real time, all non-setpoint data organized by tabs. As data changes on the chiller it is automatically updated in the Unit View.

**Figure 70. Unit view**

![Unit View](image)

**Circuit/Compressor Lockout**

In order to lock out a circuit the user must go to the Unit View/Circuit 1 Manual Overrides Tab and then select the Front Panel Lockout for circuit 1 and/or circuit 2. It is also possible to lockout individual compressors from the same Circuit 1 Manual Overrides Tab in this view.
### Table 80. Unit view tabs - detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Item Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Min Value</th>
<th>Max Value</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unit Tab</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Entering Water Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Leaving Water Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Water Flow Switch Status</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Flow/No Flow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Air Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Chilled Water Setpoint Source</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>BAS/External/Front Panel/Auxiliary/Schedule</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Temp °C (°F)</td>
<td>Capacity Control Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAS Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Schedule Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filtered Chilled Water Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Demand Limit Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Smallest Capacity Step</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Demand Limit Setpoint Source</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>BAS/External/Front Panel/Auxiliary/Schedule</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Demand Limit Setpoint</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>BAS Demand Limit Setpoint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAS Demand Limit Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Schedule Demand Limit Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Demand Limit Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Ice Building Command</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Off /On</td>
<td>No Request Ice Building Request</td>
<td>No Request</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Ice Building Command</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Auto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Ice Termination Setpoint</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Ice Termination Setpoint</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Temp °C (°F)</td>
<td>-6.67°C (20°F)</td>
<td>0°C (32°F)</td>
<td>-2.78°C (27°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Override Exists</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>False/True</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setpoint Source</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>BAS/Ext/FP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Circuit 1 Tab</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Pressure</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Pressure (kPa)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Pressure</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Pressure (kPa)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Saturated Refrigerant Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Superheat</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Delta Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Saturated Refrigerant Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Circuit 2 Tab</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Pressure</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Pressure (kPa)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Pressure</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Pressure (kPa)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Saturated Refrigerant Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Temperature</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Controls Interface

#### Table 80. Unit view tabs - detail (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Item Type</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Min Value</th>
<th>Max Value</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Condenser Approach Temp</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Approach Temp</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Temp (°C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXV Position Status (%)</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Unit Manual Overrides Tab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Type</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Auto/Manual</th>
<th>Unload/Hold/Load</th>
<th>Load</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear Restart Inhibit</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Restart Inhibit Time Remaining</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Time (Seconds to MM:SS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Evaporator Pump Control Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Auto/On</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Evaporator Pump Override Time</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Time (Seconds to MM:SS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Circuit 1 Manual Overrides Tab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Type</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Not Locked/Locked</th>
<th>Auto Stop</th>
<th>Auto Stop</th>
<th>Auto Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor A Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor B Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor C Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual EXV Control Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual EXV Control Percent</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 1A Pumpdown Command Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 1A Pumpdown Status Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Available/Not Available/In Progress/Inhibited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 1B Pumpdown Command Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 1B Pumpdown Status Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Available/Not Available/In Progress/Inhibited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 1C Pumpdown Command Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 1C Pumpdown Status Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Available/Not Available/In Progress/Inhibited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Pressure Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Pressure (kPa)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Circuit 2 Manual Overrides Tab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Type</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Not Locked/Locked</th>
<th>Auto Stop</th>
<th>Auto Stop</th>
<th>Auto Stop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor A Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor B Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor C Lockout</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual EXV Control Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual EXV Control Percent</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 2A Pumpdown Command Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 2A Pumpdown Status Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Available/Not Available/In Progress/Inhibited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 2B Pumpdown Command Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 2B Pumpdown Status Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Available/Not Available/In Progress/Inhibited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 2C Pumpdown Command Setting</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor 2C Pumpdown Status Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Available/Not Available/In Progress/Inhibited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Pressure Setting</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Pressure (kPa)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Feature Settings Tab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Type</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Pressure (kPa)</th>
<th>68.9 kPa</th>
<th>110.3 kPa</th>
<th>101.4 kPa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Atmospheric Pressure</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Pressure (kPa)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-Up Start Delay</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Time (Seconds)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Pumpdown Temperature Setpoint</td>
<td>Setting</td>
<td>Temp °C (°F)</td>
<td>-26°C (-14.8°F)</td>
<td>-10°C (14°F)</td>
<td>-17.78°C (0°F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Controls Interface

#### External Chilled Water Setpoint
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Disable/Enable
- **Default Value:** Disabled

#### External Demand Limit Setpoint
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Disable/Enable
- **Default Value:** Disabled

#### Limit Annunciation Debounce Time
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Seconds)
- **Min Value:** 0s
- **Max Value:** 3600s
- **Default Value:** 1200s

#### Maximum Capacity Annunciation Debounce Time
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Seconds)
- **Min Value:** 0s
- **Max Value:** 3600s
- **Default Value:** 1200s

#### Ice Building Feature
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Disable/Enable
- **Default Value:** Disabled

#### EXV Recalibration Time
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Seconds)
- **Min Value:** ?
- **Max Value:** ?
- **Default Value:** ?

### Capacity Control Tab

#### Cooling Design Delta Temperature
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 1°C (1.8°F)
- **Max Value:** 12°C (21.6°F)
- **Default Value:** 5.56°C (10°F)

#### Differential To Start
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 1°C (1.8°F)
- **Max Value:** 6°C (10.8°F)
- **Default Value:** 2.78°C (5°F)

#### Differential To Stop
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 1°C (1.8°F)
- **Max Value:** 7°C (12.6°F)
- **Default Value:** 2.78°C (5°F)

#### Staging Deadband Adjustment
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** -1°C (-1.8°F)
- **Max Value:** 5°C (9°F)
- **Default Value:** 9°C (0°F)

#### Circuit Staging Option
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Balance Strts-Hrs/Circuit 1 Lead/Circuit 2 Lead
- **Default Value:** Balance Starts Hours

#### Compressor Staging Option
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Fixed Sequence/Balanced Strts-Hrs
- **Default Value:** Fixed Sequence

#### Compressor Start Delay Time
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Seconds)
- **Min Value:** 0 s
- **Max Value:** 600 s
- **Default Value:** 60 s

#### Capacity Control Softload Time
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Seconds)
- **Min Value:** 0 s
- **Max Value:** 3600 s
- **Default Value:** 900 s

### Limits Tab

#### Cooling Low Ambient Lockout
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Disable/Enable
- **Default Value:** Enabled

#### Discharge Pressure Limit Setpoint
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** %
- **Min Value:** 80%
- **Max Value:** 120%
- **Default Value:** 85%

#### Discharge Pressure Limit Unload Setpoint
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** %
- **Min Value:** 90%
- **Max Value:** 120%
- **Default Value:** 97%

#### Restart Inhibit Free Starts
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Starts
- **Default Value:** 2

#### Restart Inhibit Start To Start Time
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Minutes)
- **Default Value:** 6 min

### Chilled Water Reset Tab

#### Chilled Water Reset Type
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Disable/Return/Outdoor Air/Constant

#### Return Reset Ratio
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** %
- **Min Value:** 10%
- **Max Value:** 120%
- **Default Value:** 50%

#### Return Start Reset
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 2.22°C (36°F)
- **Max Value:** 16.67°C (62°F)
- **Default Value:** 5.55°C (42°F)

#### Return Maximum Reset
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 0°C (32°F)
- **Max Value:** 11.11°C (52°F)
- **Default Value:** 2.78°C (37°F)

#### Outdoor Reset Ratio
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** %
- **Min Value:** -80%
- **Max Value:** 80%
- **Default Value:** 10%

#### Outdoor Start Reset
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 10°C (50°F)
- **Max Value:** 54.44°C (130°F)
- **Default Value:** 32.22°C (90°F)

#### Outdoor Maximum Reset
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 0°C (32°F)
- **Max Value:** 11.11°C (52°F)
- **Default Value:** 2.78°C (37°F)

#### Cooling Design Delta Temperature
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Delta Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** 1°C (33.8°F)
- **Max Value:** 12°C (53.6°F)
- **Default Value:** 5.56°C (42°F)

### Pump Control Tab

#### Evaporator Water Flow Switch Status
- **Item Type:** Status
- **Units:** No Flow/Flow

#### Evap Pump Inverter 1 Run Command
- **Item Type:** Status
- **Units:** Off/On

#### Evaporator Pump 1 Command
- **Item Type:** Status
- **Units:** Off/On

#### Evaporator Pump 2 Command
- **Item Type:** Status
- **Units:** Off/On

#### Evap Pump Off Delay
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Minutes)
- **Min Value:** 0 min
- **Max Value:** 30 min
- **Default Value:** 1 min

#### Evap Flow Overdue Wait Time
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Time (Seconds)
- **Min Value:** 300 s
- **Max Value:** 3600 s
- **Default Value:** 1200 s

#### High Evaporator Water Temp Setpoint
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Temp °C (°F)
- **Default Value:** 55°C

### Freeze Avoidance Tab

#### Leaving Water Temp Cutout
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** -21.7°C (-7°F)
- **Max Value:** 4.4°C (40°F)
- **Default Value:** 3.3°C (38°F)

#### Low Refrigerant Temperature Cutout
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Temp °C (°F)
- **Min Value:** -29.4°C (-21°F)
- **Max Value:** 2.22°C (36°F)
- **Default Value:** -3.3°C (26°F)

#### Evaporator Pump Freeze Avoidance
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Disable/Enable
- **Default Value:** Enabled

#### Evap Pump Freeze Avoidance Adaptive Learning
- **Item Type:** Setting
- **Units:** Fixed/Adaptive
- **Default Value:** Enabled
The items that can be modified show up in white. The items that cannot be modified show up in gray.

Figure 72. Fields in white

To change the setpoint enter a new value for the setpoint into the text field.

Figure 73. Change setpoint

If the entered value is outside the given range, the background turns red.

Figure 74. Change out of range

If the value entered is not valid, an error message will display and the change will not occur.
**Diagnostics View**

This window lists the active and inactive (history) diagnostics. There can be up to 60 diagnostics, both active and historic. For example, if there were 5 active diagnostics, the possible number of historic diagnostics would be 55. You can also reset active diagnostics here, (i.e., transfer active diagnostics to history and allow the chiller to regenerate any active diagnostics).

Resetting the active diagnostics may cause the chiller to resume operation.

The Active and History diagnostics have separate tabs. A button to reset the active diagnostics displays when either tab is selected.

**Configuration View**

This view is under the CH530 tab and displays the active configuration and allows you to make changes to the unit configuration. Configuration View allows you to define the chiller’s components, ratings, and configuration settings. These are all values that determine the required installed devices, and how the chiller application is run in the main processor. For example, a user may set an option to be installed with Configuration View, which will require devices to be bound using Binding View. And when the main processor runs the chiller application, the appropriate steps are taken to monitor required inputs and control necessary outputs.

Any changes made in the Configuration View, on any of the tabs, will modify the chiller configuration when you click on the Load Configuration button (located at the base of the window). The Load Configuration button uploads the new configuration settings into the main processor.

Selecting the Undo All button will undo any configuration setting changes made during the present TechView™ connection and since the last time the Load Configuration button was selected.
A couple of additional tabs in Configuration View allow you to change other unit configuration options using the Options tab and the Options Setup tab. The features that are installed on the Options Tab will control what is displayed on the Options Setup tab.

Table 81. Configuration view items - CH530 tab

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Product Line</td>
<td>CGAM - Air-Cooled Scroll Packaged Chiller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Capacity</td>
<td>020 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>023 Nominal Tons (TAI, EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>026 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>030 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>035 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>039 Nominal Tons (EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>040 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>045 Nominal Tons (EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>046 Nominal Tons (TAI, EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>052 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>060 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>070 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>080 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>090 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>110 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120 Nominal Tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Design Sequence</td>
<td>Factory Assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Location</td>
<td>Epinal, France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pueblo, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taicang, China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Curitiba, Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Type</td>
<td>Standard Efficiency/Performance (EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Efficiency/Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Package</td>
<td>High Duty (EPL and TAI only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Standard Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low Noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Power Frequency</td>
<td>60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Application</td>
<td>Standard Ambient (EPL and TAI only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low Ambient (EPL and TAI only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Ambient (EPL and TAI only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wide Ambient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Recovery</td>
<td>No Heat Recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery w/ Fan Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery w/o Fan Control (EPL and TAI only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Pump Control</td>
<td>No Pump Flow Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Pump Fixed Speed (TAI, EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Pump Variable Speed (TAI, EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual Pump Fixed Speed (TAI, EPL only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual Pump Variable Speed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Software View

Software view allows you to verify the version of chiller software currently running on the DynaView™ and download a new version of chiller software to the DynaView™.

You can also add up to two available languages to load into the DynaView™. Loading an alternate language file allows the DynaView™ to display its text in the selected alternate language, English will always be available.
Binding View

Binding View allows you to assess the status of the network and all the devices connected as a whole, or the status of individual devices by using status icons and function buttons.

Binding View is essentially a table depicting what devices and options are actually discovered on the network bus (and their communication status) versus what is required to support the configuration defined by the feature codes and categories. Binding View allows you to add, remove, modify, verify, and reassign devices and options in order to match the configuration requirements.

Whenever a device is installed, it must be correctly configured to communicate and to function as intended. This process is called binding. Some features of Binding View are intended to serve a second purpose; that is diagnosing problems with communication among the devices.

Figure 81. Binding view

Replacing or Adding Devices

If a device is communicating but incorrectly configured, it might not be necessary to replace it. If the problem with the device is related to communication, attempt to rebind it, and if the device becomes correctly configured, it will then communicate properly.

If a device that needs to be replaced is still communicating, it should be unbound. Otherwise, it will be necessary to rebuild the CH530 network image for Binding View to discover that it has been removed. An unbound device stops communicating and allows a new device to be bound in its place.

It is good practice to turn the power off while detaching and attaching devices to the CH530 network. Be sure to keep power on the service tool computer. After power is restored to the CH530 network, the reconnect function in Binding View restores communication with the network. If the service tool computer is turned off, you must restart TechView™ and Binding View.

If a device is not communicating, the binding function displays a window to request manual selection of the device to be bound. Previously-selected devices are deselected when the function starts. When manual selection is confirmed, exactly one device must be selected; if it is the correct type, it is bound. If the desired device cannot be selected or if multiple devices are accidentally selected, you can close the manual selection window by clicking on No and repeat the bind function.

Integrated Rapid Restart

Chiller controls are designed and engineered for Rapid Restart. Advanced features and functionality are built into the chillers. Bringing a chiller back online rapidly after a loss of power is critical to operations in mission critical environments, which demand the highest levels of reliability.

Under optimal conditions it can restart in as little as # seconds with an uninterrupted power supply (UPS) backing up the unit controls and # seconds without a UPS. 80 percent cooling load can be achieved in less than 2.5 minutes after power restoration.
Pre-Start Checkout

Upon completion of installation, complete the CGAM Installation Completion Check Sheet and Request for Trane Service checklist in chapter “Log and Check Sheet,” p. 146.

Important: Start-up must be performed by Trane or an agent of Trane specifically authorized to perform start-up and warranty of Trane products. Contractor shall provide Trane (or an agent of Trane specifically authorized to perform start-up) with notice of the scheduled start-up at least two weeks prior to the scheduled start-up.
Start-Up and Shutdown

**Important:** Initial unit commissioning start-up must be performed by Trane or an agent of Trane specifically authorized to perform start-up and warranty of Trane products. Contractor shall provide Trane (or an agent of Trane specifically authorized to perform start-up) with notice of the scheduled start-up at least two weeks prior to the scheduled start-up.

**Start-Up**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTICE: Equipment Damage!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ensure that the oil sump heaters are properly charged for a minimum of 24 hours before starting. Failure to do so may result in equipment damage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If required, once the system has been operating for approximately 30 minutes and has become stabilized, complete the remaining start-up procedures, as follows:

1. Check the evaporator refrigerant pressure and the condenser refrigerant pressure under Refrigerant Report on the CH530 TechView™.

   **Note:** The pressures are referenced to sea level (14.6960 psia). This value is adjustable in TechView.

2. Check the EXV sight glasses after sufficient time has elapsed to stabilize the chiller. The refrigerant flow past the sight glasses should be clear. Bubbles in the refrigerant indicate either low refrigerant charge or excessive pressure drop in the liquid line or a stuck open expansion valve. A restriction in the line can sometimes be identified by a noticeable temperature differential between the two sides of the restriction. Frost will often form on the line at this point. Proper refrigerant charges are shown in General Data tables.

   **Important:** A clear sight glass alone does not mean that the system is properly charged. Also check system subcooling, liquid level control and unit operating pressures.

If chiller is limited by any limiting conditions, contact local Trane service organization for more information.

**Seasonal Unit Start-Up Procedure**

1. Verify/close all drain valves.
2. Service the auxiliary equipment according to the start-up/maintenance instructions provided by the respective equipment manufacturers.
3. Remove all air from the system (including each pass). Close the vents in the evaporator chilled water circuits.
4. Open all valves in evaporator chilled water circuits.

5. If evaporator was previously drained, vent and fill evaporator and chilled water circuit. When all air is removed (including each pass), install vent plugs in evaporator water boxes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTICE: Equipment Damage!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ensure that the oil sump heaters have been operating for a minimum of 24 hours before starting. Failure to do so may result in equipment damage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seasonal Unit Shutdown**

1. Perform normal unit stop sequence using <Stop> key.

   **Note:** Starter disconnect switch must remain closed to provide power to compressor oil sump heaters.

2. Verify that compressor oil sump heaters are installed tightly around compressor. Energize and verify heaters are operational using a temperature probe. See Table 82, p. 124. Install jumper across thermostat and verify current flow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTICE: Equipment Damage!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If the chiller evaporator or evaporator water piping is drained of water, the evaporator immersion heater must be de-energized. Failure to de-energize the heater will cause it to burn out.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 82. Freeze protection heater summary[a]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heater</th>
<th>Thermostat Jumper</th>
<th>Heater Description Heaters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evap and Water Pipe Heaters</td>
<td>SS1</td>
<td>5S1-2 to 5S1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator</td>
<td>SE1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Entering Water</td>
<td>SE4, SE18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evap Leaving Water</td>
<td>SE5, SE19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Pump Piping</td>
<td>SE6, SE14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial Heat Recovery (optional)</td>
<td>SE10, SE11, SE16, SE17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Tank (included with optional 5E7 pump package)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump Package (optional)</td>
<td>SS2</td>
<td>5S2-1 to 5S2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Pump Piping</td>
<td>SE13, SE15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer Tank (optional)</td>
<td>SS3</td>
<td>Across thermostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer Tank</td>
<td>SE2, SE8, SE12, SE13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) Not all heaters are present on all unit configurations. See schematics and component locations in CGAM-SVE01*-EN.

**Note:** See “Ambient Freeze Avoidance,” p. 69 for more information.

3. Once the unit is secured, perform maintenance identified in “Maintenance,” p. 128.
Sequence of Operation

This section will provide basic information on chiller operation for common events. With microelectronic controls, ladder diagrams cannot show today’s complex logic, as the control functions are much more involved than older pneumatic or solid state controls. Adaptive control algorithms can also complicate the exact sequence of operations. This section illustrates common control sequences.

Software Operation Overview

The Software Operation Overview shown in Figure 82 is a diagram of the five possible software states. This diagram can be though of as a state chart, with the arrows and arrow text depicting the transitions between states.

- The text in the circles is the visible top level operating mode displayed on DynaView Main tab.
- The shading of each software state circle corresponds to the shading on the time lines that show the state the chiller is in.

There are five generic states that the software can be in:

- Power Up
- Stopped
- Starting
- Running
- Stopping

Figure 82. Chiller state chart
Start-Up and Shutdown

Power Up

The Power up chart shows the respective DynaView screens during a power up of the main processor. This process takes from 30 to 45 seconds depending on the number of installed Options. On all power ups, the software model will always transition through the ‘Stopped’ Software state independent of the last mode. If the last mode before power down was ‘Auto’, the transition from ‘Stopped’ to ‘Starting’ occurs, but it is not apparent to the user.

Figure 83. Power up

Power Up to Starting

Power up to starting diagram shows timing from a power up event to energizing the first compressor. The shortest allowable time would be under the following conditions:

- No motor restart inhibit
- Evaporator Water flow occurs quickly with pump on command
- Power up Start Delay setpoint set to 0 minutes
- Need to cool (differential to start) already exists

The above conditions would allow for a minimum power up to starting the first compressor time of about 85 seconds, depending on options installed.

Figure 84. Power up to starting

* Lead Circuit/Compressor is determined by:
  - Circuit Staging Option: Balanced Wear, Circuit 1 Lead, Circuit 2 Lead
  - Compressor Staging Option: Balanced Wear, Fixed Sequence (Follows per circuit configuration)
  - also influenced by lockouts, restart inhibit and diagnostics present
### Start-Up and Shutdown

#### Stopped to Starting

The stopped to starting diagram shows the timing from a stopped mode to energizing the compressor. The shortest allowable time would be under the following conditions:

- No motor restart inhibit
- Evaporator Water flow occurs quickly with pump on command
- Need to cool (differential to start) already exists.

The above conditions would allow the compressor to start in about 35 seconds.

**Figure 85. Stopped to starting**

#### Normal Shutdown to Stopped

**Figure 86** shows transition from Running through a Normal (friendly) Shutdown. Dashed lines on top attempt to show final mode if you enter stop via various inputs.

**Figure 86. Normal shutdown to stopped or run inhibit**

---

* Lead Circuit/Compressor is determined by:
  - Circuit Staging Option: Balanced Wear, Circuit 1 Lead, Circuit 2 Lead
  - Compressor Staging Option: Balanced Wear, Fixed Sequence (Follows per circuit configuration)
  - also influenced by lockouts, restart inhibit and diagnostics present

---

* Normal Shutdown Diagnostic:
  - Chiller Level Diagnostic
  - Circuit Level Diagnostic on only running circuit
  - Compressor Level Diagnostic on only running compressor

** Pumpdown Compressor is:
  - One compressor on each circuit running during Operational Pumpdown

*** If normal pumpdown termination does not occur within the Pumpdown Timeout
Maintenance

**WARNING**

**Hazardous Voltage - Pressurized Burning Fluid!**
Failure to follow all electrical safety precautions could result in death or serious injury.

Compressors on 110 and 120 ton, extra efficiency units, have strong permanent magnet motors that have the capability to generate voltage during situations when the refrigerant charge is being migrated. This potential will be present at the motor terminals and at the load side of compressor contactors.

Before removing compressor terminal box cover for servicing, or servicing power side of control panel, **CLOSE COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE SERVICE VALVE** and disconnect all electric power including remote disconnects. Follow lockout/tagout procedures to ensure the power cannot be inadvertently energized.

The compressor contains hot, pressurized refrigerant. Motor terminals act as a seal against this refrigerant. Care should be taken when servicing NOT to damage or loosen motor terminals.

**Do not operate compressor without terminal box cover in place.**

**WARNING**

**Hazardous Voltage!**
Failure to disconnect power before servicing could result in death or serious injury. Disconnect all electric power, including remote disconnects before servicing. Follow proper lockout/tagout procedures to ensure the power can not be inadvertently energized.

Perform all maintenance procedures and inspection at the recommended intervals. This will prolong the life of the chiller and minimize the possibility of malfunctions.

Use an “Operator’s Log” to record the unit’s operating history. The log serves as a valuable diagnostic tool for service personnel. By observing trends in operating conditions, an operator can anticipate and prevent problem situations before they occur.

If the unit is not operating properly during maintenance inspections, see “Diagnostics,” p. 133.

**Recommended Maintenance**

**Weekly**

Verify that compressor oil sump heaters are connected tightly around the compressor.

After the chiller has been operating for approximately 30 minutes and the system has stabilized, check the operating pressures and temperatures and complete the following checks:

Check the evaporator and condenser refrigerant pressures in the Refrigerant Report menu of the CH530 display. Pressures are referenced at sea level (14.6960 psia).

Check the electronic expansion valve sight glasses.

*Note:* The electronic expansion valve is commanded closed at unit shutdown and if the unit is off, there will be no refrigerant flow through the sight glasses. Only when a circuit is running will refrigerant flow be present.

The refrigerant flow through the sight glasses should be clear. Bubbles in the refrigerant indicate either low refrigerant charge or excessive pressure drop in the liquid line. A restriction in the line can sometimes be identified by a noticeable temperature differential between the two sides of the restriction. Frost may often form on the liquid line at this point. Correct refrigerant charges are shown in the General Data Tables.

**Important:** A clear sight glass alone does not mean that the system is properly charged. Also check the system superheat, subcooling and unit operating pressures.

For more information, see “Refrigerant and Oil Charge Management,” p. 129.

**Monthly**

1. Complete all weekly maintenance procedures.
2. Measure and record the evaporator superheat.
3. Measure and record the system subcooling.

**Annual**

1. Complete all weekly and monthly maintenance checks.
2. Check the oil level and refrigerant charge. Routine changing of oil is not required.
3. Have a qualified laboratory perform a compressor oil analysis to determine system moisture content and acid level. This analysis is a valuable diagnostic tool.
4. Contact a qualified service provider to leak test the chiller, check operating and safety controls, and inspect electrical components for proper operation. Leak testing my be accomplished using soap solution or with electronic or ultrasonic leak detectors.
5. Inspect all piping components for leaks and damage. Clean all water strainers.
6. Clean and repaint any components that show corrosion.

7. Clean the condenser coils per “Condenser Maintenance,” p. 130.

8. Clean the condenser fans. Check the fan assemblies for proper clearance in the fan shroud openings and for motor shaft misalignment or abnormal end-play, vibration and noise.

9. Manually rotate the condenser fans to ensure that there is proper clearance on the fan shroud openings. Inspect the entire system for unusual conditions.

**Lubrication System**

**Oil Level**

Oil should also be visible in the sight glass when the compressor is running. When operating, each compressor in a tandem or trio set may have a different oil level.

To check compressor oil level, refer to the label near the compressor sight glass. The compressor(s) must be off. Wait three minutes. With tandem or triple compressors the oil level will equalize after shutdown. Compressor oil level should be clearly visible within the sight glass when the compressors are off.

**Important:** If oil level is low, contact your local Trane office. Verify that ONLY Trane OIL00080 is used.

**Oil Testing**

Use Trane Oil Testing Kit KIT06815 only for testing lubricating oil in the Model CGAM chiller. Note that the POE oil used in this product is very hygroscopic and easily absorbs and retains moisture. The acceptable moisture content is less than 100 ppm and acceptable acid level is less than 0.5 TAN. Note that refrigerant and moisture is very difficult to remove from this oil using vacuum. Also note that once the seal on a container of POE oil is opened, the oil must be used.

In the event of a compressor failure, always test the oil with an acid test kit to determine whether the compressor failure was mechanical or electrical. This is important because it dictates correct cleanup procedure.

---

**Refrigerant and Oil Charge Management**

Proper oil and refrigerant charge is essential for proper unit operation, unit performance, and environmental protection. Only trained and licensed service personnel should service the chiller.

**Table 83** lists baseline measurements for CGAM units running at AHRI standard operating conditions. If chiller measurements vary significantly from values listed below, problems may exist with refrigerant and oil charge levels. Contact your local Trane office.

**Note:** Low temperature applications units will have values that vary from Table 83. Contact your local Trane office for more information.

**Table 83. Typical CGAM baselines (AHRI conditions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Baseline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Pressure</td>
<td>120 psig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Approach</td>
<td>5-10°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXV Position</td>
<td>40-50% open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator delta T</td>
<td>10°F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Condenser Maintenance

Microchannel Condensers

For proper operation, microchannel condenser coils must be cleaned regularly. Eliminate pollution and other residual material help to extend the life of the coils and the unit.

Regular coil maintenance, including annual cleaning, enhances the unit’s operating efficiency by minimizing compressor head pressure and amperage draw. The condenser coil should be cleaned at minimum once each year, or more if the unit is located in a “dirty” or corrosive environment.

Microchannel Condenser Coil Cleaning

1. Disconnect Power to the unit.

**NOTICE:**

Do not use detergents to clean coils. Use clean water only. Use of detergents on coils could cause damage to coils.

Cleaning with cleansers or detergents is strongly discouraged due to the all-aluminum construction. Water should prove sufficient. Any breach in the tubes can result in refrigerant leaks.

**WARNING**

**Hazardous Voltage!**

Disconnect all electric power, including remote disconnects before servicing. Follow proper lockout/tagout procedures to ensure the power can not be inadvertently energized. Failure to disconnect power before servicing could result in death or serious injury.

**WARNING**

**No Step Surface!**

Failure to follow instruction below could result in death or serious injury. Do not walk on the sheet metal drain pan. Walking on the drain pan could cause the supporting metal to collapse, resulting in the operator/technician to fall.

**Important:** Bridging between the main supports required before attempting to enter the unit. Bridging may consist of multiple 2 by 12 boards or sheet metal grating.

2. Use a soft brush or vacuum to remove base debris or surface loaded fibers from both sides of the coil.

**Note:** When possible, clean the coil from the opposite direction of normal air flow (inside of unit out) to push debris out.

3. Using a sprayer and water ONLY, clean the coil following the guidelines below.
   a. Sprayer nozzle pressure should not exceed 580 psi.
   b. The maximum source angle should not exceed 25° to the face of the coil. See Figure 87. For best results spray the microchannel perpendicular to face of the coil.
   c. Spray nozzle should be approximately 1”-3” from the coil surface.
   d. Use at least a 15º fan type of spray nozzle.

**Figure 87. Sprayer source angle**

**Note:** To avoid damage from the spray wand contacting the coil, make sure the 90° attachment does not come in contact with the tube and fin as abrasion to the coil could result.

Repair/Replacement of Microchannel Coil

Microchannel coils are considerably more robust in design than tube and fin condenser coils, however they are not indestructible. When damage or a leak occurs, contact your local Trane office.

Round Tube Plate Fin Condensers

RTPF Condenser Coil Cleaning

**WARNING**

**Hazardous Chemicals!**

Coil cleaning agents can be either acidic or highly alkaline and can burn severely if contact with skin occurs. Handle chemical carefully and avoid contact with skin. ALWAYS wear Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) including goggles or face shield, chemical resistant gloves, boots, apron or suit as required. For personal safety refer to the cleaning agent manufacturer’s Materials Safety Data Sheet and follow all recommended safe handling practices. Failure to follow all safety instructions could result in death or serious injury.

Clean the condenser coils at least once a year or more frequently if the unit is in a “dirty” environment. A clean condenser coil will help to maintain chiller operating efficiency. Follow the detergent manufacturer’s instructions to avoid damaging the condenser coils.
To clean the condenser coils use a soft brush and a sprayer such as a garden pump type or a high-pressure type. A high quality detergent such as Trane Coil Cleaner (Part No. CHM-00255) is recommended.

See RTAC-SVG01B-EN for maintenance and cleaning procedures.

*Note:* If detergent mixture is strongly alkaline (pH value greater than 8.5, an inhibitor must be added).

### Evaporator Maintenance

#### NOTICE:

**Equipment Damage!**

The factory-installed immersion heater must be de-energized if the BPHE evaporator is drained of water for any reason. Failure to de-energize the immersion heater will cause it to burn out.

The Trane Model CGAM liquid chiller uses a brazed plate heat exchanger (BPHE) evaporator with factory-installed electronic flow switch (IFM efector) that is positioned in the evaporator water pipe. The evaporator inlet also includes a factory-installed immersion heater for freeze protection and a water strainer that must be kept in place to keep debris out of the evaporator.

*Note:* Strainer maintenance is critical to proper operation and reliability. Any particles larger than 1mm entering the BPHE evaporator may cause the evaporator to fail, requiring replacement.

Acceptable BPHE evaporator water flow rate is 1.5 to 3.6 GPM per nominal unit ton capacity. To maintain 54-44°F in/out chilled water temperatures, the nominal water flow rate is 2.4 GPM/ton.

Minimum water flow rate must be maintained to avoid laminar flow, potential evaporator freezing, scaling and poor temperature control. The microprocessor and capacity control algorithms are designed to take a 10 percent change in water flow rate per minute while maintaining a ±2°F (1.1°C) leaving water temperature control accuracy. The chiller tolerates up to 30 percent per minute water flow variation as long as the flow is equal to or greater than minimum flow requirements.

Maximum water flow is 18 feet per second. Flow rates greater than this will cause excessive erosion.

The BPHE evaporator is difficult to clean should it become plugged with debris. Indications of a plugged BPHE evaporator include “wet” suction due to lack of heat exchange, loss of superheat control, depressed discharge superheat, compressor oil dilution and/or starvation and premature compressor failure.

#### Water Strainer Maintenance

For units with optional pump package, the factory-installed water strainer is a Y-type design with a cylindrical sieve.

An in-line strainer with a V-shaped sieve is used for units that do not have factory-installed pump package option.

The strainer is equipped with a blow-down port. The screen is a 16 mesh (approximately 1 mm) material. For maximum efficiency, a differential pressure gauge installed across the inlet and outlet will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used as a guide to determine when cleaning is required. The taps for the pressure gauges are included as standard from the factory. Normally when differential pressure reaches 5-10psi, the screen must be cleaned. The strainer is equipped with a blow-down port on the cover plate. To clean open and flush out until any sediment is removed.

**NOTICE:**

Equipment Damage!

The factory-installed immersion heater must be de-energized if the BPHE evaporator is drained of water for any reason. Failure to de-energize the immersion heater will cause it to burn out.

The strainer is equipped with a blow-down port. The screen is a 16 mesh (approximately 1 mm) material. For maximum efficiency, a differential pressure gauge installed across the inlet and outlet will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used as a guide to determine when cleaning is required. The taps for the pressure gauges are included as standard from the factory. Normally when differential pressure reaches 5-10psi, the screen must be cleaned. The strainer is equipped with a blow-down port on the cover plate. To clean open and flush out until any sediment is removed.

**NOTICE:**

Equipment Damage!

The factory-installed immersion heater must be de-energized if the BPHE evaporator is drained of water for any reason. Failure to de-energize the immersion heater will cause it to burn out.

The strainer is equipped with a blow-down port. The screen is a 16 mesh (approximately 1 mm) material. For maximum efficiency, a differential pressure gauge installed across the inlet and outlet will indicate pressure loss due to clogging and may be used as a guide to determine when cleaning is required. The taps for the pressure gauges are included as standard from the factory. Normally when differential pressure reaches 5-10psi, the screen must be cleaned. The strainer is equipped with a blow-down port on the cover plate. To clean open and flush out until any sediment is removed.
Pump Package Maintenance

Rust Prevention

Pumps not immediately placed into service, or removed from service and stored, must be properly prepared to prevent excessive rusting.

- Pump port protection plates must not be removed until the pump is ready to connect to the piping.
- Rotate the shaft periodically (at least monthly) to keep rotating element free and bearings fully functional.
- For long term storage (3 months or longer), prevent internal rust buildup and possibility of freezing by performing the following steps:
  - Remove the plugs at the top and bottom of the casing.
  - If water is to be drained:
    - Disconnect evaporator and piping heaters.
    - Drain or blow out all water.
  - As an optional step, it is acceptable to rustproof or pack the casing with moisture absorbing material and cover the flanges.

When returning pumps to service

- Remove drying agent from the pump, if used.
- Reinstall plugs at the top and bottom of the casing.
- If water had been drained:
  - Refill water.
  - Reconnect evaporator and piping heaters.
# Diagnostics

## Explanatory Comments

### Diagnostic Text:

Black text is intended for use on TechView. It has no intrinsic length limit. It should contain few or no abbreviations.

*Blue (italicized) text is intended for use on DynaView. It has a 40 character length limit for English and other European languages, based on 8 pixel character width (DynaView’s display is 320 pixels wide). The text should be abbreviated as necessary to meet the length limit. Trane standard abbreviations or ASME standard abbreviations (ASME Y14.38-1999 or later) should be used wherever possible.*

*Orange (underlined) text is intended for use on LCI-C. LCI-C has a 28 character length limit for English and other European languages, based on one character per byte (LCI-C diagnostic text has a 28 byte limit). It should be abbreviated as necessary to meet the length limit. Trane standard abbreviations or ASME standard abbreviations (ASME Y14.38-1999 or later) should be used wherever possible. “Comm:” is the standard abbreviation for “Comm Loss;” in order to leave enough space for the rest of the diagnostic text.*

**Legacy Hex Code:** Three digit hexadecimal code used on all past products to uniquely identify diagnostics.

**Diagnostic Name and Source:** Name of Diagnostic and its source. Note that this is the exact text used in the User Interface and/or Service Tool displays.

The following codes were added to cover the unmapped diagnostics:

- **6B6:** Unknown Chiller Diagnostic
- **6B7:** Unknown Compressor Diagnostic

**Affects Target:** Defines the “target” or what is affected by the diagnostic. Usually either the entire Chiller, or a particular component is affected by the diagnostic (the same one as the source), but in special cases functions are modified or disabled by the diagnostic. **None** implies that there is no direct affect to the chiller, sub components or functional operation.

**Severity:** Defines the severity of the above effect. **Immediate** means immediate shutdown of the effected portion, **Normal** means normal or friendly shutdown of the effected portion, **Special Mode** means a special mode of operation (limp along) is invoked, but without shutdown, and **Warning** means an Informational Note or Warning is generated.

**Persistence:** Defines whether or not the diagnostic and its effects are to be manually reset (Latched), or can be either manually or automatically reset (Nonlatched).

**Active Modes [Inactive Modes]:** States the modes or periods of operation that the diagnostic is active in and, as necessary, those modes or periods that it is specifically not active in as an exception to the active modes. The inactive modes are enclosed in brackets, [ ]. Note that the modes used in this column are internal and not generally annunciated to any of the formal mode displays.

**Criteria:** Quantitatively defines the criteria used in generating the diagnostic and, if nonlatching, the criteria for auto reset. If more explanation is necessary a hot link to the Functional Specification is used.

**Reset Level:** Defines the lowest level of manual diagnostic reset command which can clear the diagnostic. The manual diagnostic reset levels in order of priority are: **Local** and **Remote**. A diagnostic that has a reset level of Local, can only be reset by a local diagnostic reset command, but not by the lower priority remote Reset command whereas a diagnostic listed as Remote reset can be reset by either.

**Help Text:** Provides for a brief description of what kind of problems might cause this diagnostic to occur. Both control system component related problems as well as chiller application related problems are addressed (as can possibly be anticipated). These help messages will be updated with accumulated field experience with the chillers.
### Table 84. Main processor diagnostics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic Name</th>
<th>Affects</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Persistence</th>
<th>Active Modes</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Reset Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BAS Communication Lost</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Refer to the LCI-C interface for details on the LonTalk® interface. The BCI-C interface contains details on the BACnet® interface. Refer to setpoint arbitration to determine how setpoints and operating modes may be affected by the comm loss.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAS Failed to Establish Communication</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>At power-up</td>
<td>Refer to the LCI-C interface for details on the LonTalk® interface. The BCI-C interface contains details on the BACnet® interface. Refer to setpoint arbitration to determine how setpoints and operating modes may be affected.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Clock</td>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>The real time clock had detected loss of its oscillator at some time in the past. Check / replace battery? This diagnostic can be effectively cleared only by writing a new value to the chiller’s time clock using the TechView™ or DynaView™ “set chiller time” functions.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilled Water Flow (Entering Water Temp)</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latching</td>
<td>Any Ckt(s) Energized [No Ckt(s) Energized]</td>
<td>The entering evaporator water temp fell below the leaving evaporator water temperature by more than 30°F for 100°F-sec while at least one compressor was running.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Pumpdown Terminated</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latching</td>
<td>Operational/Service Pumpdown [All Except Operational and Service Pumpdown]</td>
<td>Operational Pumpdown or Service Pumpdown procedure did not terminate normally by reaching the termination pressure within the allotted time.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Fault</td>
<td>Cprsr</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>The compressor fault switch input is open.</td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compressor Fault Lockout</td>
<td>Cprsr</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>The compressor fault switch input remained open for more than 35 minutes. Five compressor fault diagnostics have occurred within the last 210 minutes.</td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Emergency Stop input is open.</td>
<td>Local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Pump 1 Starts/Hours Modified</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>A counter for evaporator pump 1 starts or hours has been modified by TechView. This diagnostic is immediately and automatically cleared and thus can only be seen in the historic diagnostic list.</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Pump 2 Starts/Hours Modified</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>A counter for evaporator pump 2 starts or hours has been modified by TechView. This diagnostic is immediately and automatically cleared and thus can only be seen in the historic diagnostic list.</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Water Flow Lost</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>After the pump request was activated, water flow was established and then lost. Special action is to keep the evap pump request active in a diagnostic override mode.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Water Flow Lost – Pump 1</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>For dual evaporator pump configurations only. Evaporator Water Flow Lost diagnostic occurred while Pump 1 was the selected pump.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 84. Main processor diagnostics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Controller</th>
<th>Special Action</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator Water Flow Lost – Pump 2</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>For dual evaporator pump configurations only. Evaporator Water Flow Lost diagnostic occurred while Pump 2 was the selected pump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator Water Flow Lost Lockout</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Four (4) water flow loss events occurred in a moving 4 day time window. Corrective action is needed to identify and eliminate the cause.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator Water Flow Overdue</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>After the pump request was activated, the evaporator water flow over due wait time elapsed before water flow was established. Special action is to keep the evap pump request active in a diagnostic override mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator Water Flow Overdue – Pump 1</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>For dual evaporator pump configurations only. Evaporator Water Flow Overdue diagnostic occurred while Pump 1 was the selected pump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator Water Flow Overdue – Pump 2</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>For dual evaporator pump configurations only. Evaporator Water Flow Overdue diagnostic occurred while Pump 2 was the selected pump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporator Water Flow Too Low</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Refrigerant side to water side heat balance indicates that water flow has dropped below allowable manufacturer limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>External Chilled/Hot Water Setpoint</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>a. Function Not &quot;Enabled&quot;: no diagnostics. B. &quot;Enabled&quot;: Out-Of-Range Low or Hi or bad LLID, set diagnostic, default CWS/HWS to next level of priority (e.g. Front Panel SetPoint). This Warning diagnostic will automatically reset if the input returns to the normal range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>External Demand Limit Setpoint</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>a. Function Not &quot;Enabled&quot;: no diagnostics. B. &quot;Enabled&quot;: Out-Of-Range Low or Hi or bad LLID, set diagnostic, default DLS to next level of priority (e.g. Front Panel SetPoint). This Warning diagnostic will automatically reset if the input returns to the normal range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan Fault</strong></td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>The fan deck is indicating a fault.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fan Inverter Fault</strong></td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>The fan inverter fault input is ignored for the first 5 seconds of start up to allow variable speed drives to power up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fault Detected: Evaporator Water Pump 1</strong></td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Immediate or Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>For systems with no evaporator pump, a single evaporator pump, or a single inverter driving dual evaporator pumps, an immediate shutdown shall be performed. For multiple pump systems, detection of a pump fault will generally cause pump control to switch to the redundant pump. For single inverter, dual pump configuration, switching to the redundant pump can only happen after the fault is cleared. For systems with no evaporator pump or a single evaporator pump, a normal shutdown shall be performed. For multiple pump systems, detection of a pump fault will generally cause pump control to switch to the redundant pump.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Diagnostics

#### Table 84. Main processor diagnostics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fault Detected: Evaporator Water Pump 2 Fault: Evap Water Pump</th>
<th>Chiller</th>
<th>Normal Instant Warning and/or Special Action</th>
<th>NonLatch</th>
<th>All</th>
<th>Remote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For systems with no evaporator pump, a single evaporator pump, or a single inverter driving dual evaporator pumps, an immediate shutdown shall be performed. For multiple pump systems, detection of a pump fault will generally cause pump control to switch to the redundant pump. For single inverter, dual pump configuration, switching to the redundant pump can only happen after the fault is cleared. For systems with no evaporator pump or a single evaporator pump, a normal shutdown shall be performed. For multiple pump systems, detection of a pump fault will generally cause pump control to switch to the redundant pump.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Compressor Pressure Differential High Compressor Pressure Differential High Cprsr Press Diff</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>Ckt Energized [Ckt Not Energized or Operational Pumpdown]</td>
<td>Compressor involute pressure differential exceeded allowable limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Discharge Refrigerant Pressure High Discharge Refrigerant Pressure High Discharge Rfgt Press</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Discharge pressure exceeded the high pressure cutout setpoint + 100 kPa. Likely cause: failed or incorrectly set high pressure cutout switch. Prevents release of refrigerant through relief valve.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Discharge Temperature High Discharge Temperature High Discharge Temp</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>Ckt Energized [Ckt Not Energized]</td>
<td>The discharge temperature exceeded the limits for the compressor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Discharge Temperature Lockout High Discharge Temperature Lockout High Discharge Temp Lockout</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>5 high discharge temperature diagnostics occurred over 210 minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Evaporator Water Temperature High Evaporator Water Temperature High Evap Water Temperature</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Info and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>Only effective if either 1) Evaporator Water Flow Overdue, 2) Evaporator Water Flow Lost, 3) Low Evap Water Temp: Unit Off, diagnostic is active.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The leaving water temperature exceeded the high evap water temp setting (TV service menu settable – default 55.0°C (131°F)) for 15 continuous seconds. The evaporator water pump relay will be de-energized to stop the pump, but only if it is running due to one of the diagnostics listed on the left. The diagnostic will auto reset and the pump will return to normal control when the temperature falls 2.778°C (5°F) below the trip setting. The primary purpose is to stop the evaporator water pump and its associated pump heat from causing excessive water-side temperatures and water-side pressures when the unit is not running but the evap pump is on due to either Evaporator Water Flow Overdue, Evaporator Water Flow Lost, or Low Evap Water Temp – Unit Off diagnostics. This diagnostic will not auto clear solely due to the clearing of the enabling diagnostic. *At unit installation, especially reversible units, high evap water temp setting will need to be written. The value should be approximately 65.556°C (150°F) for heat pumps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Pressure Cutout High Pressure Cutout High Pressure Cutout</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>The high pressure cutout switch recognized a high pressure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 84. Main processor diagnostics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostics</th>
<th>Chiller</th>
<th>Immediate</th>
<th>Latching</th>
<th>All</th>
<th>Remote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Suction Refrigerant Pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Suction Refrigerant Pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Suction Refrigerant Pressure</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any circuit’s suction pressure has risen above 95% of the high pressure cutout setting. The evaporator water pump relay will be de-energized to stop the pump regardless of why the pump is running. The diagnostic will auto reset and the pump will return to normal control when all circuits suction pressures fall below 85% of the high pressure cutout setting. The primary purpose is to stop the evaporator water pump and its associated pump heat from causing refrigerant side pressures close to the relief valve setting when the chiller is not running, such as could occur with Evaporator Water Flow Overdue, Evaporator Water Flow Lost, or Low Evap Water Temp – Unit Off diagnostics. This condition is unlikely unless a discharge isolation valve is installed and closed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverted Water Temp (Heating)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverted Water Temp (Heating)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverted Wtr Temp (Heating)</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The leaving evaporator water temp fell below the entering evaporator water temperature by more than 3°F for 100°F-sec. There is a 60 second ignore time after the condition to enable the diagnostic is met. During the ignore time, the temperature error is not integrated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCI-C Software Mismatch: Use BAS Tool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCI-C Software Mismatch: Use BAS Tool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCI-C Software: Use BAS Tool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCI-C Neuron software and LCI-C IPC3 software do not match. Load new LCI-C Neuron software using LonTalk® service tool.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Charge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Charge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Charge</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ckt Energized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ckt Not Energized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This feature is active on cooling-only units, not on heat pumps (even during cooling mode). The circuit must have EXV superheat control. See algorithm specification for details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Differential Refrigerant Pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Differential Refrigerant Pressure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Differential Rfgt Press</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ckt Energized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ckt Not Energized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The system differential pressure for the respective circuit was below 90 psid for more than 4000 psid-sec, with a 2.5 minute ignore time from the start of the circuit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Discharge Saturated Temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Discharge Saturated Temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Discharge Sat Temp</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ckt Energized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ckt Not Energized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The discharge saturated temperature for the respective circuit was below 20 °C for more than 3750 °C-sec, with a 10 minute ignore time from the start of the circuit. Integration starts after the ignore time is completed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Evap Leaving Water Temp: Unit Off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Evap Leaving Water Temp: Unit Off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Evap Leav Wtr Temp: Off</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller or Circuit</td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energize Evap Water pump Relay until diagnostic auto resets, then return to normal evap pump control. Automatic reset occurs when the temp rises 2°F above the cutout setting for 30 minutes. When this diagnostic is active AND Leaving Water Temperature sensor diagnostic (loss of comm or out of range) the Evap Water pump relay shall be de-energized. If evaporator protection temperature sensors are installed, the effect is on the appropriate circuit. Else, the effect is on the chiller.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CG-SVX17L-EN  137
### Table 84. Main processor diagnostics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Circuit</th>
<th>Immediate</th>
<th>Special Action</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Evap Leaving Water Temp: Unit On</td>
<td>Chiller or Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate and Special Action</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>Any Ckt(s) Energized [No Ckt(s) Energized]</td>
<td>The chilled water temp fell below the cutout setpoint for 30 degree F Seconds while a compressor was running. Automatic reset occurs when the temperature rises 2 °F above the cutout setting for 2 minutes. This diagnostic shall not de-energize the Evaporator Water Pump Output. If this diagnostic is active the Low Evap Leaving Water Temp: Unit Off diagnostic shall be suppressed. If evaporator protection temperature sensors are installed, the effect is on the appropriate circuit. Else, the effect is on the chiller.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Pressure Cutout</td>
<td>Low Pressure Cutout</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Refrigerant Temperature</td>
<td>Low Refrigerant Temperature</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>Circuit Energized [Service Pumpdown, Operational Pumpdown]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Suction Superheat</td>
<td>Low Suction Superheat</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>Ckt Energized [Ckt Not Energized]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP: Could not Store Starts and Hours</td>
<td>MP: Could not Store Starts and Hours</td>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP: Non-Volatile Block Test Error</td>
<td>MP: Non-Volatile Block Test Error</td>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP: Non-Volatile Memory Reformatted</td>
<td>MP: Non-Volatile Memory Reformatted</td>
<td>Platform</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP: Reset Has Occurred</td>
<td>MP: Reset Has Occurred</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td>No Partial Heat Recovery</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>Ckt Energized [Ckt Not Energized]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Total Heat Recovery</td>
<td>No Total Heat Recovery</td>
<td>Heat Recovery</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Protection Fault</td>
<td>Phase Protection Fault</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Description</td>
<td>Module</td>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Latch Status</td>
<td>Comment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Factor Correction Fault</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>A software monitor has detected a condition in which there was a continuous 1 minute period of compressor operation, with no Evaporator water flow. The presence of this software error message suggests an internal software problem has been detected. The events that led up to this failure, if known, should be recorded and transmitted to Trane Controls Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Error 1001: Call Trane Service</td>
<td>All functions</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>A software monitor has detected a condition in which there was a continuous 1 minute period of compressor operation, with no Evaporator water flow. The presence of this software error message suggests an internal software problem has been detected. The events that led up to this failure, if known, should be recorded and transmitted to Trane Controls Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Error 1002: Call Trane Service</td>
<td>All functions</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>A software monitor has detected a condition in which there was a continuous 1 minute period of compressor operation, with a misaligned state machine. Reported if state chart misalignment occurred inferred form the Capacity Control, Circuit, or Compressor State Machines being in Stopped state or Inactive state while a compressor was operating and this condition existed for at least 1 minute. The presence of this software error message suggests an internal software problem has been detected. The events that led up to this failure, if known, should be recorded and transmitted to Trane Controls Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Error 1003: Call Trane Service</td>
<td>All functions</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>A software monitor has detected a condition in which there was a continuous 1 minute period of compressor operation, with a misaligned state machine. Reported if state chart misalignment occurred inferred from the Capacity Control, Circuit, or Compressor State Machines remaining in the Stopping state for more than 4 minutes with operating compressors. The presence of this software error message suggests an internal software problem has been detected. The events that led up to this failure, if known, should be recorded and transmitted to Trane Controls Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starts/Hours Modified</td>
<td>Cprsr</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>NonLatch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>A counter for compressor starts or hours has been modified by TechView. This diagnostic is immediately and automatically cleared and thus can only be seen in the historic diagnostic list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Temperature Too High</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>Ckt Energized [Ckt Not Energized]</td>
<td>The suction temperature measurement is larger than the entering temperature by more than a threshold value for 5 continuous minutes. The threshold value is 3°C (5.4°F) for cooling-only units, and 5°C (9°F) for heat pumps. The entering temperature is the evaporator entering water temperature when the reversing valve is in the cooling direction, and the ambient air temperature when the reversing valve is in the heating direction. There is an ignore time of 2 minutes following circuit startup. The trip criteria is not evaluated (and time above the threshold is not counted) until the ignore time passes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Low Suction Pressure – Circuit 1</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All [circuit in manual lockout]</td>
<td>The circuit’s suction pressure dropped below (Low Pressure Cutout Setpoint (kPa absolute) * 0.5) regardless of whether or not compressors are running on that circuit. This diagnostic was created to prevent compressor failures due to cross-binding by forcing an entire chiller shutdown. If a given circuit is locked out, the suction pressure transducer associated with it will be excluded from causing this diagnostic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sensor Failure Diagnostics**

**Notes:**

1. The following sensor failure diagnosticts will not occur unless that input or output is required to be present by the particular configuration and installed options for the unit.

2. Sensor diagnostics are named by the Functional Name of the input or output that is no longer sending a valid value to the Main Processor, indicating a sensor failure. Some LLIDs may have more than one functional output associated with it. Refer to the unit’s wiring diagrams to relate the occurrence of such sensor failure diagnostics back to the physical LLID boards that they have been assigned to (bound).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic Name</th>
<th>Affects</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Persist-ence</th>
<th>Active Modes [Inactive Modes]</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Reset Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Pressure Transducer</td>
<td>Circuits</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bad Sensor or LLID</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Temperature Sensor</td>
<td>Circuits</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bad Sensor or LLID</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporator Entering Water Temp Sensor</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bad Sensor or LLID</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Recovery Leaving Water Temp Sensor</td>
<td>Heat Recovery</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bad Sensor or LLID</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Air Temp Sensor</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bad Sensor or LLID</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Pressure Transducer</td>
<td>Circuits</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bad Sensor or LLID</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction Temperature Sensor</td>
<td>Circuits</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Bad Sensor or LLID</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communication Diagnostics

**Note:** The following communication loss diagnostics will not occur unless that input or output is required to be present by the particular configuration and installed options for the chiller. Communication diagnostics (with the exception of “Excessive Loss of Comm” are named by the Functional Name of the input or output that is no longer being heard from by the Main Processor. Many LLIDs, such as the Quad Relay LLID, have more than one functional output associated with it. A comm loss with such a multiple function board, will generate multiple diagnostics. Refer to the Chiller’s wiring diagrams to relate the occurrence of multiple communication diagnostics back to the physical lid boards that they have been assigned to (bound).

### Table 86. Communication diagnostics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic Name</th>
<th>Affects</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Persistence</th>
<th>Active Modes [Inactive Modes]</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Reset Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Anti-Freeze Heater Relay</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Compressor Fault Input</td>
<td>Cprsr</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Electronic Expansion Valve</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Evap Entering Water Temp</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Evap Leaving Water Temp</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Evap Pump Inverter 1 Fault Input</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Evap Pump Inverter 1 Frequency Feedback</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Evap Pump Inverter 1 Run Command</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 86. Communication diagnostics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diagnostic Description</th>
<th>Chiller</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Latch</th>
<th>All</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Evaporator Pump 1 Fault Input</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Evaporator Pump 2 Fault Input</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Evaporator Water Flow Switch</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Evaporator Water Pump 1 Relay</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Evaporator Water Pump 2 Relay</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Ext Chilled/Hot Wtr Setpoint</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period. Chiller shall discontinue use of the External Chilled/Hot Water Setpoint source and revert to the next higher priority for setpoint arbitration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Ext Demand Limit Setpoint</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period. Chiller shall discontinue use of the External Demand Limit Setpoint source and revert to the next higher priority for setpoint arbitration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: External Auto/Stop</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: External Chilled/Hot Water Setpoint</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period. External input is excluded from arbitration logic per standard arbitration rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: External Ice Building Control Input</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Fan Control Relays</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Fan Fault</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Fan Inverter Fault</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period. Revert to fixed-speed fan algorithm using remaining fans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Fan Inverter Speed Command</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>Non</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Heat Recovery Leaving Water Temperature Sensor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Ext Heat Recovery Fault</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Ext Night Noise Setback Input</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period. External input is excluded from arbitration logic per standard arbitration rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comm Loss: Ext Three Way Valve</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All actions are executed remotely. The Chiller shall revert to normal (non-ice building) mode regardless of last state.
### Table 86. Communication diagnostics (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comm Loss: Heat/Cool Switch</th>
<th>Comm Loss: Heat/Cool Switch</th>
<th>Chiller</th>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Latch</th>
<th>All</th>
<th>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</th>
<th>Remote</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Heating EXV</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Heating EXV</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: High Pressure Cutout Switch</td>
<td>Comm Loss: High Pressure Cutout Switch</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Local BAS Interface</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Local BAS Interface</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning and Special Action</td>
<td>Non Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period. Use the last values sent from BAS.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Outdoor Air Temperature</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Outdoor Air Temperature</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Percent Capacity Output</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Percent Capacity Output</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Phase Protection Fault Input</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Phase Protection Fault Input</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Power Factor Correction Fault Input</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Power Factor Correction Fault Input</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Receiver Fill Valve Relay</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Receiver Fill Valve Relay</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Reversing Valve</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Reversing Valve</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Subcooler Shutoff Valve Relay</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Subcooler Shutoff Valve Relay</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Suction Pressure Transducer</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Suction Pressure Transducer</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Suction Temperature</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Suction Temperature</td>
<td>Circuit</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Supplemental Heat Relay 1</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Supplemental Heat Relay 1</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID for relay 1 has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Supplemental Heat Relay 3</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Supplemental Heat Relay 3</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID for relay 3 has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm Loss: Supplemental Heat Relay 4</td>
<td>Comm Loss: Supplemental Heat Relay 4</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Continual loss of communication between the MP and the Functional ID for relay 4 has occurred for a 35-40 second period.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessive Loss of Comm</td>
<td>Excessive Loss of Comm</td>
<td>Chiller</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
<td>Latch</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Loss of comm with 10 or more LLIDs has been detected. Diagnostic will suppress callout of all subsequent comm loss diagnostics. Check power supply(s), power disconnects. Troubleshoot LLID bus in TechView.</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Main Processor- Boot Messages and Diagnostics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DynaView Display</th>
<th>Description/Troubleshooting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Valid Configuration is Present</td>
<td>A valid configuration is present in the MP's nonvolatile memory. The configuration is a set of variables and settings that define the physical makeup of this particular chiller. These include: number/airflow, and type of fans, number/size of compressors, special features, characteristics, and control options. // Temporary display of this screen is part of the normal power up sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>App Present. Running Selftest... Selftest Passed</td>
<td>An application has been detected in the Main Processor's nonvolatile memory and the boot code is proceeding to run a check on its entirety. 8 seconds later, the boot code had completed and passed the (CRC) test. // Temporary display of this screen is part of the normal power up sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>App Present. Running Selftest Err3: CRC Failure</td>
<td>An application has been detected in Main Processor's nonvolatile memory and the boot code is proceeding to run a check on its entirety. A few seconds later, the boot code had completed but failed the (CRC) test. // The test may have failed due to errors in the configuration information or the boot code and the system will perform a safe shutdown. If this error is seen during the Configuration Download Process, the Application Download will not be initiated. If this error is seen after an Application Download has been initiated, the Application Download will not be completed and the MP will perform a safe shutdown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boot Software Part Numbers: LS Flash --&gt; 6200-0318-XX MS Flash --&gt; 6200-0319-XX</td>
<td>The &quot;boot code&quot; is the portion of the code that is resident in all MPs regardless of what application code (if any) is loaded. Its main function is to run power up tests and provide a means for downloading application code via the MP's serial connection. The Part numbers for the code are displayed in the lower left hand corner of the DynaView during the early portion of the power up sequence and during special programming and converter modes. See below. // This is normal, but you should provide this information when contacting Technical Service about power up problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Converter Mode</td>
<td>A command was received from the Service Tool (Tech View) to stop the running application and run in the &quot;converter mode&quot;. In this mode the MP acts as a simple gateway and allows the TechView service computer to talk to all the LLIIDS on the IPC3 bus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err2: RAM Addr Test #1 Failure</td>
<td>There were RAM errors detected in RAM Address Test #1. // Recycle power, if error persists, replace MP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err2: RAM Addr Test #2 Failure</td>
<td>There were RAM errors detected in RAM Address Test #2. // Recycle power, if the error persists, replace MP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err2: RAM Pattern 1 Failure</td>
<td>There were RAM errors detected in RAM Test Pattern #1. // Recycle power, if the error persists, replace MP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err2: RAM Pattern 2 Failure</td>
<td>There were RAM errors detected in RAM Test Pattern #2. // Recycle power, if the error persists, replace MP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err4: Unhandled Interrupt Restart Timer: [3 sec countdown timer]</td>
<td>An unhandled interrupt has occurred while running the application code. This event will normally cause a safe shutdown of the entire chiller. Once the countdown timer reaches 0, the processor will reset, clear diagnostics, and attempt to restart the application and allow a normal restart of chiller as appropriate. // This condition might occur due to a severe electromagnetic transients such as can be caused by a near lightning strike. Such events should be rare or isolated and if no damage results to the CH.530 control system, the Chiller will experience a shutdown and restart. If this occurs more persistently it may be due to an MP hardware problem. Try replacing the MP. If replacement of the MP proves ineffective, the problem may be a result of extremely high radiated or conducted EMI. Contact Technical Service. If this screen occurs immediately after a software download, attempt to reload both the configuration and the application. Failing this, contact Technical Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err5: Operating System Error Restart Timer: [3 sec countdown timer]</td>
<td>An Operating System error has occurred while running the application code. This event will normally cause a safe shutdown of the entire chiller. Once the countdown timer reaches 0, the processor will reset, clear diagnostics, and attempt to restart the application allowing a normal restart of chiller as appropriate. // See Err 4 above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err6: Watch Dog Timer Error Restart Timer: [3 sec countdown timer]</td>
<td>A Watch Dog Timer Error has occurred while running the application code. This event will normally cause a safe shutdown of the entire chiller. Once the countdown timer reaches 0, the processor will reset, clear diagnostics, and attempt to restart the application allowing a normal restart of chiller as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err7: Unknown Error Restart Timer: [3 sec countdown timer]</td>
<td>An unknown Error has occurred while running the application code. This event will normally cause a safe shutdown of the entire chiller. Once the countdown timer reaches 0, the processor will reset, clear diagnostics, and attempt to restart the application allowing a normal restart of chiller as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Err8: Held in Boot by User Key Press [3 sec countdown timer]</td>
<td>A touch was detected during boot indicating the user wanted to stay in boot mode. This mode can be used to recover from a fatal software error in the application code. Cycle power on the MP to clear this error if it was unintentional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP Application Memory CRC Error</td>
<td>App software inside the MP failed its own checksum test. Possible causes: application software in the MP is not complete – software download to the MP was not completed successfully - or MP hardware problem. Note: User should attempt to reprogram the MP if this diagnostic occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP: Invalid Configuration</td>
<td>MP has an invalid configuration based on the current software installed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Application Present Please Load Application...</td>
<td>No Main Processor Application is present – There are no RAM Test Errors. // Connect a TechView Service Tool to the MP's serial port, provide chiller model number (configuration information) and download the configuration if prompted by TechView. Then proceed to download the most recent application or specific version as recommended by Technical Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Mode</td>
<td>A command was received by the MP from the Tech View Service Tool and the MP is in the process of first erasing and then writing the program code to its internal Flash (nonvolatile) Memory. Note that if the MP never had a prior application already in memory, the error code &quot;Err3&quot; will be displayed instead of this, during the programming download process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Unit Wiring

Table below provides a list of 20-130 ton CGAM electrical schematics, field wiring and connection diagrams. Complete unit wiring package is documented in CGAM-SVE01*-EN. A laminated wiring diagram kit is also shipped with each unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drawing Number</th>
<th>Sheet 1</th>
<th>Sheet 2</th>
<th>Sheet 3</th>
<th>Sheet 4</th>
<th>Sheet 5</th>
<th>Sheet 6</th>
<th>Sheet 7</th>
<th>Sheet 8</th>
<th>Sheet 9</th>
<th>Sheet 10</th>
<th>Sheet 11</th>
<th>Sheet 12</th>
<th>Sheet 13</th>
<th>Sheet 14</th>
<th>Sheet 15</th>
<th>Sheet 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2309-2075 Slant Frame Units</td>
<td>Schematic</td>
<td>Slant Frame Units</td>
<td>Table of Contents</td>
<td>Legend</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Compressor Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Pump Power/Control</td>
<td>Compressor Control</td>
<td>Fan Control, 2 &amp; 3 Fan/Ckt Units</td>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>Common Control</td>
<td>CHS30 Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309-2075 V Frame Units</td>
<td>Schematic</td>
<td>V Frame Units</td>
<td>Sheet 1</td>
<td>Table of Contents</td>
<td>Legend</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Compressor Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Compressor Power Circuit 2</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 2</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 2</td>
<td>Pump Power/Control</td>
<td>Compressor Control</td>
<td>Fan Control, 2 &amp; 3 Fan/Ckt Units</td>
<td>Blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2309-2075 W Frame Units</td>
<td>Schematic</td>
<td>W Frame Units</td>
<td>Sheet 1</td>
<td>Table of Contents</td>
<td>Legend</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Compressor Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Compressor Power Circuit 2</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 1</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 2</td>
<td>Fan Power Circuit 2</td>
<td>Pump Power/Control</td>
<td>Compressor Control</td>
<td>Fan Control, 2 &amp; 3 Fan/Ckt Units</td>
<td>Fan Control, 4 &amp; 5Fan/Ckt Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2309-2076</th>
<th>Field Wiring</th>
<th>Diagram</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5720-6468</td>
<td>Sheet 1</td>
<td>Diagram - Slant Frame</td>
<td>Component Location - Control Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720-6497</td>
<td>Sheet 2</td>
<td>Assembly - Slant Frame</td>
<td>Device Location Sensor and CHS30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720-6469</td>
<td>Sheet 1, 2</td>
<td>Diagram - V Frame</td>
<td>Component Location - Control Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720-6498</td>
<td>Sheet 1, 2</td>
<td>Assembly - V Frame</td>
<td>Assembly - Device Location Sensor and CHS30 - V Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720-6470</td>
<td>Sheet 1, 2</td>
<td>Diagram - W Frame</td>
<td>Component Location - Control Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5720-6499</td>
<td>Assembly - W Frame</td>
<td>Assembly - Device Location Sensor and CHS30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5722-4410</td>
<td>Diagram - Slant, V, W</td>
<td>Component Location - VSD Pump Enclosure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Log and Check Sheet

The check sheet is included for use as appropriate, for installation completion verification before Trane start-up is scheduled, and for reference during the Trane start-up.

Where the check sheet also exists outside of this publication as standalone literature, the literature order number is also listed.

CGAM Installation Completion Check Sheet and Request for Trane Service (CG-ADF001*-EN).
CGAM Air-Cooled Scroll Chiller
Installation Completion Check Sheet and Request for Trane Service

**Important:** A copy of this completed form must be submitted to the Trane service agency that will be responsible for the start-up of the chiller. Start-up will NOT proceed unless applicable items listed in this form have been satisfactorily completed.

To: Trane Service Office:
S.O. Number: Serial Numbers:
Job/Project Name:
Address:
The following items are being installed and will be completed by:

**Important:** Start-up must be performed by Trane or an agent of Trane specifically authorized to perform start-up of Trane® products. Contractor shall provide Trane (or an agent of Trane specifically authorized to perform start-up) with notice of the scheduled start-up at least two weeks prior to the scheduled start-up.

**Important:** It is required that heaters are energized for a minimum of 24 hours prior to start up. Therefore, chiller should have power for this amount of time before Trane Service arrives to do start-up.

Check boxes if the task is complete or if the answer is “yes.”

1. **CGAM Chiller**
   - Installation meets foundation requirements.
   - In place and piped.
   - Isolation pads or neoprene pads installed (optional).

2. **Piping**
   - Chilled water piping connected to:
     - Evaporator
     - Heat recovery (if applicable)
     - Air handling units
     - Pumps (no piping to pump required if optional pump package is installed)
     - Secondary flow proving device installed (recommended)
     - Strainer installed and cleaned
     - Verify chilled water inlet vents and chilled water outlet drains are closed.
     - Water supply connected to filling system
     - Does unit have freeze inhibitor? If unit has freeze inhibitor:
       - Verify type and concentration correct per unit submittal
       - Calculate and record freeze point of the solution:________________
     - Systems filled
     - Pumps run, air bled from system
     - Strainer cleaned
   - **Note:** Do NOT remove strainer mesh to clean the system.
   - Relief valve ventilation piping installed (if applicable)
   - Flow balancing valves installed on:
     - Leaving chilled water
     - Optional heat recovery (if applicable)
   - Gauges, thermometers, and air vents installed on:
     - Both sides of evaporator
     - Optional heat recovery (if applicable)

**Copyright**
This document and the information in it are the property of Trane, and may not be used or reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. Trane reserves the right to revise this publication at any time, and to make changes to its content without obligation to notify any person of such revision or change.

**Trademarks**
All trademarks referenced in this document are the trademarks of their respective owners.

**Revision History**
Updated check sheet template.
3. **Wiring**
   - Wire size per submittal and NEC 310-16.
   - Unit is properly grounded.
   - Wiring connects are tight.
     - **Note:** Do NOT overtorque.
   - Full power available, and within utilization range.
   - Interconnecting wiring to control panel (as required)
   - External interlocks (secondary proof of flow, pumps auxiliary, etc.)
   - Chilled water pump connected and tested (not required if optional pump package is installed)
   - Heat recovery condenser water pump (as applicable)
   - 115 Vac power available for service tools
   - All controls installed and connected

4. **Testing**
   - Trace gas amounts of R-410A available for leak testing, if necessary

5. **Refrigerant on job site, if unit shipped with nitrogen charge**
   - Dry nitrogen available for pressure testing

6. **Systems can be operated under load conditions**
   - **Important:** Start-up cannot be completed without ability to fully load the unit.

7. **Heaters**
   - Verify that the compressor oil sump heaters are installed tightly around the compressor. Energize and verify heaters are operational using a temperature probe.
   - If unit was factory charged (model number digit 20 = 1), energize heaters for 24 hours prior to start up.
     - **Important:** It is required that chiller heaters are energized for a minimum of 24 hours prior to start up. Therefore, chiller should have power for this amount of time before Trane Service arrives to do start-up.
   - If unit has nitrogen charge (model number digit 20 = 2), contact Trane Service for unit charging prior to start-up.

8. **Owner awareness**
   - Does the owner have a copy of the MSDS for refrigerant?
Note: Additional time required to properly complete the start-up and commissioning, due to any incompleteness of the installation, will be invoiced at prevailing rates.

This is to certify that the Trane® equipment has been properly and completely installed, and that the applicable items listed above have been satisfactorily completed.

Important: It is required that the chiller heaters are energized for a minimum of 24 hours prior to start up. Therefore, the chiller should have power for this amount of time before Trane Service arrives to do start-up of the equipment.

Checklist completed by:  
Signed:  
Date: 

In accordance with your quotation and our purchase order number _____________, we will therefore require the presence of Trane service on this site, for the purpose of start-up and commissioning, by _____________ (date).

Note: Minimum two-week advance notification is required to allow scheduling of the chiller start-up.

Additional comments/instructions: 
________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________________

Note: A copy of this completed form must be submitted to the Trane Service Office that will be responsible for start-up of chiller.
Trane - by Trane Technologies (NYSE: TT), a global climate innovator - creates comfortable, energy efficient indoor environments for commercial and residential applications. For more information, please visit trane.com or tranetechnologies.com.

Trane has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement and reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice. We are committed to using environmentally conscious print practices.
Trane - by Trane Technologies (NYSE: TT), a global climate innovator - creates comfortable, energy efficient indoor environments for commercial and residential applications. For more information, please visit trane.com or tranetechnologies.com.

Trane has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement and reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice. We are committed to using environmentally conscious print practices.